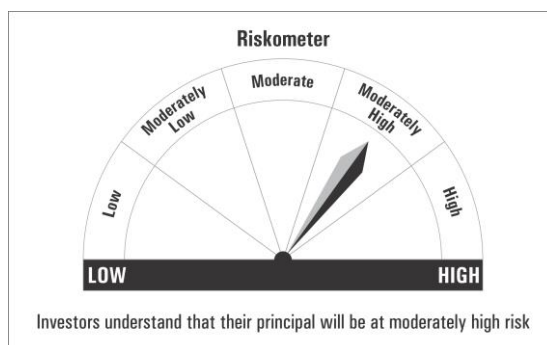


SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT AXIS MULTICAP FUND

(An open ended equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- capital appreciation over medium to long term
- investment in a diversified portfolio consisting of equity and equity related instruments across market capitalization.



*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

Offer of Units of Rs. 10 each during the
New Fund Offer and Continuous offer for Units at NAV based price- upon reopening

New Fund Offer Opens on: October 30, 2017
New Fund Offer Closes on: November 13, 2017
Scheme re-opens on or before: November 23, 2017

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Name of Mutual Fund | : Axis Mutual Fund |
| Name of Asset Management Company | : Axis Asset Management Company Limited |
| Name of Trustee Company | : Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited |
| Addresses, Website of the entities | : Axis House, 1 st Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 025 www.axismf.com |

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations or the Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the Asset Management Company (AMC). The Units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Axis Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on www.axismf.com.

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website.

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This Scheme Information Document is dated October 09, 2017.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|------------|
| HIGHLIGHTS/ SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME | 3 |
| I. INTRODUCTION..... | 5 |
| A. RISK FACTORS..... | 5 |
| (i) Standard Risk Factors: | 5 |
| (ii) Scheme Specific Risk Factors..... | 5 |
| B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME..... | 9 |
| C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, if any | 10 |
| D. DEFINITIONS | 11 |
| E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY | 15 |
| II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME | 16 |
| A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME..... | 16 |
| B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME? | 16 |
| D. Where will the Scheme invest? | 27 |
| E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES | 35 |
| F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES | 46 |
| G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE? | 46 |
| H. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME? | 47 |
| I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS? | 48 |
| J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED? - | 53 |
| K. Investments by the AMC | 53 |
| L. ADDITIONAL SCHEME RELATED DISCLOSURES..... | 53 |
| III. UNITS AND OFFER | 54 |
| A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) | 54 |
| Regular Plan | 55 |
| B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS..... | 68 |
| C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES..... | 108 |
| D. COMPUTATION OF NAV | 110 |
| IV. FEES AND EXPENSES | 111 |
| A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES..... | 111 |
| B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES | 111 |
| C. LOAD STRUCTURE..... | 113 |
| D. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS | 115 |
| V. RIGHTS OF UNIT HOLDERS | 116 |
| VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY | 117 |

HIGHLIGHTS/ SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME

Investment objective

To generate long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments across market capitalization. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

Liquidity

The Scheme offers Units for Subscription and Redemption at NAV based prices on all Business Days on an ongoing basis commencing not later than 5 business days from the date of allotment. Under normal circumstances the AMC shall dispatch the redemption proceeds within 10 business days from date of receipt of request from the Unit holder.

Benchmark

S&P BSE 200 Index

Minimum Application Amount

Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter

Minimum Additional Purchase Amount

Rs.100 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter

Minimum application amount is applicable only at the time of creation of new folio.

Plans and Options under the Scheme

Plans

Axis Multicap Fund - Regular Plan

Axis Multicap Fund - Direct Plan

Options under each Plans

Growth

Dividend (Payout and Reinvestment Facility)

Direct Plan

Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase/ subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.

Regular Plan

Regular Plan is available for Investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme through a Distributor.

All the plans will have common portfolio.

Loads

Entry Load: Not Applicable

Exit Load: 1% if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 12 months from the date of allotment.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

For more details on Load Structure, please refer paragraph “Load Structure”.

Transparency/ NAV Disclosure

The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV of the Scheme within a period of 5 business days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the AMC will calculate and disclose the NAVs on all Business Days. The NAV of the Scheme shall be published at least in two daily newspapers. The AMC shall update the NAVs on its website (www.axismf.com) and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) before 9.00 p.m. on every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAV.

The AMC will disclose the portfolio of the Scheme within one month from the close of each half year (i.e. 31st March and 30th September) either by sending a complete statement to all the Unit holders or by publishing the same by way of advertisement in one national English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated. The portfolio statement will also be displayed on the website of the AMC and AMFI.

Further, the Mutual Fund/ AMC shall disclose portfolio under the Scheme as on the last day of each month on its website on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month in the prescribed format. The AMC will also provide a dashboard, in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format, providing performance and key disclosures like Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc. on website.

The AMC will make available the Annual Report of the Scheme within four months of the end of the financial year on its website.

I. INTRODUCTION

A. RISK FACTORS

(i) Standard Risk Factors:

- Investment in mutual fund units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the Scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down.
- Past performance of the Sponsor/AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme.
- Axis Multicap Fund is the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1 lakh made by it towards setting up the Fund.
- Axis Multicap Fund is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.

(ii) Scheme Specific Risk Factors

Risks associated with investments in Equity and Equity related securities

- Equity and equity related securities are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis. The liquidity of investments made in the Scheme may be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods. Settlement periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases, due to settlement problems, could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme portfolio would result at times, in potential losses to the Scheme, should there be a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Scheme portfolio. Also, the value of the Scheme investments may be affected by interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in law/policies of the government, taxation laws and political, economic or other developments which may have an adverse bearing on individual Securities, a specific sector or all sectors.
- Investments in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest in the equity Schemes unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment.
- Securities which are not quoted on the stock exchanges are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger liquidity risk in comparison with securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investors, including put options. The AMC may choose to invest in unlisted securities that offer attractive yields within the regulatory limit. This may however increase the risk of the portfolio. Additionally, the liquidity and valuation of the Scheme investments due to its holdings of unlisted securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to the target date of disinvestment.

Risks associated with investments in Fixed Income Securities

Interest-Rate Risk: Fixed income securities such as government bonds, corporate bonds, and money market instruments and derivatives run price-risk or interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices depends upon the coupon and maturity of the security. It also depends upon the yield level at which the security is being traded.

Re-investment Risk: Investments in fixed income securities carry re-investment risk as interest rates prevailing on the coupon payment or maturity dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond.

Basis Risk: The underlying benchmark of a floating rate security or a swap might become less

active or may cease to exist and thus may not be able to capture the exact interest rate movements, leading to loss of value of the portfolio.

Spread Risk: In a floating rate security the coupon is expressed in terms of a spread or mark up over the benchmark rate. In the life of the security this spread may move adversely leading to loss in value of the portfolio. The yield of the underlying benchmark might not change, but the spread of the security over the underlying benchmark might increase leading to loss in value of the security.

Liquidity Risk: The liquidity of a bond may change, depending on market conditions leading to changes in the liquidity premium attached to the price of the bond. At the time of selling the security, the security can become illiquid, leading to loss in value of the portfolio.

Credit Risk: This is the risk associated with the issuer of a debenture/bond or a money market instrument defaulting on coupon payments or in paying back the principal amount on maturity. Even when there is no default, the price of a security may change with expected changes in the credit rating of the issuer. It is to be noted here that a Government Security is a sovereign security and is the safest. Corporate bonds carry a higher amount of credit risk than Government securities. Within corporate bonds also there are different levels of safety and a bond rated higher by a particular rating agency is safer than a bond rated lower by the same rating agency.

Liquidity Risk on account of unlisted securities: The liquidity and valuation of the Scheme investments due to their holdings of unlisted securities may be affected if they have to be sold prior to their target date of divestment. The unlisted security can go down in value before the divestment date and selling of these securities before the divestment date can lead to losses in the portfolio.

Settlement Risk: Fixed income securities run the risk of settlement which can adversely affect the ability of the fund house to swiftly execute trading strategies which can lead to adverse movements in NAV

Risk Associated with Securitized Debt

The Scheme may invest in domestic securitized debt such as Asset Backed Securities (ABS) or Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS). ABS are securitized debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from various loans including automobile loans, personal loans, loans against consumer durables, etc. MBS are securitized debts where the underlying assets are receivables arising from loans backed by mortgage of residential / commercial properties.

At present in Indian market, following types of loans are securitized:

1. Auto Loans (cars / commercial vehicles /two wheelers)
2. Residential Mortgages or Housing Loans
3. Consumer Durable Loans
4. Personal Loans
5. Corporate Loans

In terms of specific risks attached to securitization, each asset class would have different underlying risks. Residential Mortgages generally have lower default rates than other asset classes, but repossession becomes difficult. On the other hand, repossession and subsequent recovery of commercial vehicles and other auto assets is fairly easier and better compared to mortgages. Asset classes like personal loans, credit card receivables are unsecured and in an economic downturn may witness higher default. A corporate loan/receivable, depend upon the nature of the underlying security for the loan or the nature of the receivable and the risks correspondingly fluctuate.

The rating agencies define margins, over collateralisation and guarantees to bring risk in line with similar AAA rated securities. The factors typically analyzed for any pool are as follows:

- a. Assets securitized and Size of the loan: This indicates the kind of assets financed with the loan and the average ticket size of the loan. A very low ticket size might mean more costs in originating and servicing of the assets.
- b. Diversification: Diversification across geographical boundaries and ticket sizes might result in lower delinquency
- c. Loan to Value Ratio: Indicates how much % value of the asset is financed by borrower's own equity. The lower this value the better it is. This suggests that where the borrowers own contribution of the asset cost is high; the chances of default are lower.
- d. Average seasoning of the pool: This indicates whether borrowers have already displayed repayment discipline. The higher the number, the more superior it is.

The other main risks pertaining to Securitised debt are as follows:

Prepayment Risk: This arises when the borrower pays off the loan sooner than expected. When interest rates decline, borrowers tend to pay off high interest loans with money borrowed at a lower interest rate, which shortens the average maturity of ABSs. However, there is some prepayment risk even if interest rates rise, such as when an owner pays off a mortgage when the house is sold or an auto loan is paid off when the car is sold.

Reinvestment Risk: Since prepayment risk increases when interest rates decline, this also introduces reinvestment risk, which is the risk that the principal can only be reinvested at a lower rate.

Risks associated with investments in Derivatives

- The Scheme may invest in derivative products in accordance with and to the extent permitted under the Regulations and by RBI. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Trading in derivatives carries a high degree of risk although they are traded at a relatively small amount of margin which provides the possibility of great profit or loss in comparison with the principal investment amount. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have an impact on their value and consequently, on the NAV of the Units of the Scheme.
- The derivatives market in India is nascent and does not have the volumes that may be seen in other developed markets, which may result in volatility to the values.
- Investment in derivatives also requires the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have an impact on their value and consequently, on the NAV of the Units of the Scheme.
- The Scheme may face execution risk, whereby the rates seen on the screen may not be the rate at which the ultimate execution of the derivative transaction takes place.
- The Scheme may find it difficult or impossible to execute derivative transactions in certain circumstances. For example, when there are insufficient bids or suspension of trading due to price limit or circuit breakers, the Scheme may face a liquidity issue.
- The options buyer's risk is limited to the premium paid, while the risk of an options writer is unlimited. However the gains of an options writer are limited to the premiums earned.
- The exchange may impose restrictions on exercise of options and may also restrict the exercise of options at certain times in specified circumstances and this could impact the value of the portfolio.

- The writer of a put option bears the risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset declines below the exercise price. The writer of a call option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset increases above the exercise price. As per the extant SEBI Regulations / circulars, Mutual Funds cannot write options.
- Investments in index futures face the same risk as the investments in a portfolio of shares representing an index. The extent of loss is the same as in the underlying stocks.
- The Scheme bears a risk that it may not be able to correctly forecast future market trends or the value of assets, indices or other financial or economic factors in establishing derivative positions for the Scheme.
- The risk of loss in trading futures contracts can be substantial, because of the low margin deposits required, the extremely high degree of leverage involved in futures pricing and the potential high volatility of the futures markets.
- There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. The counter party may default on a transaction before settlement and therefore, the Scheme is compelled to negotiate with another counterparty at the then prevailing (possibly unfavourable) market price.
- Derivatives also carry a market liquidity risk where the derivatives cannot be sold (unwound) at prices that reflect the underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Where derivatives are used for hedging, such use may involve a basis risk where the instrument used as a hedge does not match the movement in the instrument/underlying asset being hedged. The risk may be inter-related also e.g. interest rate movements can affect equity prices, which could influence specific issuer/industry assets.
- Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor.
- Execution of investment strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager(s) to identify such opportunities which may not be available at all times. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager(s) involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager(s) may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager(s) will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

The following are certain additional risks involved with use of fixed income derivatives:

Interest rate risk: Derivatives carry the risk of adverse changes in the price due to change in interest rates.

Liquidity risk: During the life of the derivative, the benchmark might become illiquid and might not be fully capturing the interest rate changes in the market, or the selling, unwinding prices might not reflect the underlying assets, rates and indices, leading to loss of value of the portfolio.

Risks associated with investing in foreign securities/ overseas investments/ offshore securities

- Subject to necessary approvals and within the investment objectives of the Scheme, the Scheme may invest in overseas markets which carry risks related to fluctuations in the foreign exchange rates, the nature of the securities market of the country, repatriation of capital due to exchange controls and political circumstances.
- Since the Scheme would invest only partially in foreign securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of such Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure,

the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management and hedging and portfolio rebalancing and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated under the Regulations and by RBI from time to time.

- Investment in Foreign Securities involves a currency risk. To the extent that the assets of the Scheme will be invested in securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances as well as the application to it of other restrictions on investment.

Risks associated with Repo transactions in Corporate Bonds

The scheme may be exposed to counter party risk in case of repo lending transactions in the event of the counterparty failing to honour the repurchase agreement. However in repo transactions, the collateral may be sold and a loss is realized only if the sale price is less than the repo amount. The risk is further mitigated through over-collateralization (the value of the collateral being more than the repo amount).

Risks Factors associated with transaction in Units through stock exchange(s)

In respect of transaction in Units of the Scheme through BSE and / or NSE, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing / settlement by BSE and / or NSE and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control.

Risks associated with Securities Lending

The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lenders of securities i.e. any scheme and the approved intermediary/counterparty. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary/counterparty to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 Investors and no single Investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme(s). However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will endeavor to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 Investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme(s) shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at Applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any Investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of 30 days would be allowed and thereafter the Investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 day's notice to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit. Failure on the part of the said Investor to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic Redemption by the Mutual Fund on the Applicable NAV on the 15th day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS, if any

- Prospective investors should study this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents hereof as advice relating to legal, taxation, financial, investment or any other matters and are advised to consult their legal, tax, financial and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming Units, before making a decision to invest/redeem/hold Units.
- Neither this Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information nor the Units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information in certain
- jurisdictions may be restricted or totally prohibited to registration requirements and accordingly, persons who come into possession of this Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information are required to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions and/ or legal compliance requirements.
- The AMC, Trustee or the Mutual Fund have not authorized any person to issue any advertisement or to give any information or to make any representations, either oral or written, other than that contained in this Scheme Information Document or the Statement of Additional Information or as is provided by the AMC in connection with this offering. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon any information or representation not incorporated in the Scheme Information Document or Statement of Additional Information or provided by the AMC as having been authorized by the Mutual Fund, the AMC or the Trustee.
- Redemption due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any such tax consequences that may arise due to such redemptions.
- The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any of the tax consequences that may arise, in the event that the Scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided in 'Statement of Additional Information ('SAI')'.
- The tax benefits described in this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are as available under the present taxation laws and are available subject to relevant conditions. The information given is included only for general purpose and is based on advice received by the AMC regarding the law and practice currently in force in India as on the date of this Scheme Information Document and the Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their interpretation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Unit holder is advised to consult his / her own professional tax advisor.
- The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions thereunder to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form or who have been designated as such by the investor. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. The Fund may also disclose such details to regulatory and statutory authorities/bodies as may be required or necessary.
- In case the AMC or its Sponsor or its Shareholders or their affiliates/associates or group companies make substantial investment, either directly or indirectly in the Scheme redemption of Units by these entities may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Scheme. This may also affect the ability of the other Unit holders to redeem their Units.
- As the liquidity of the Scheme investments may sometimes be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Fund for Redemption of Units

may be significant in the event of an inordinately large number of Redemption Requests or of a restructuring of the Scheme portfolio. In view of this, the Trustee has the right, in its sole discretion, to limit redemptions under certain circumstances - please refer to the paragraph "Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme".

- Pursuant to the provisions of Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, if after due diligence, the AMC believes that any transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering, on failure to provide required documentation, information, etc. by the Unit holder the AMC shall have absolute discretion to report such suspicious transactions to FIU-IND and / or to freeze the folios of the investor(s), reject any application(s) / allotment of Units.
- Investor Protection: The Scheme is designed to support longer- term investment and active trading is discouraged. Short term or excessive trading into and out of the Scheme may affect its performance by disrupting portfolio management strategies and by increasing expenses. The Fund and the distributors may refuse to accept applications for Purchase, especially where transactions are deemed disruptive, particularly from market timers or investors who, in their opinion, have a pattern of short term or excessive trading or whose trading has been or may be disruptive for the Scheme.

If in the opinion of the AMC, a Unit holder is indulging in short term or excessive trading as above, it shall, under powers delegated by the Trustee, have absolute discretion to reject any application, prevent further transaction by the Unit holder or redeem the Units held by the Unit holder at any time prior to the expiry of 30 Business Days from the date of the application.

D. DEFINITIONS

| | |
|---|--|
| "AMC" or "Asset Management Company" or "Investment Manager" | Axis Asset Management Company Limited, incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India to act as the Asset Management Company for the scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund. |
| "Applicable NAV" | The NAV applicable for purchase or redemption or switching of Units based on the time of the Business Day on which the application is time stamped. |
| "Book Closure" | The time during which the Asset Management Company would temporarily suspend Sale, redemption and Switching of Units. |
| "Business Day" | <p>A day other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Saturday and Sunday; (ii) A day on which the banks in Mumbai and/or RBI are closed for business /clearing; (iii) A day on which the National Stock Exchange of India Limited and / or the Stock Exchange, Mumbai are closed; (iv) A day which is a public and /or bank Holiday at an Investor Service Centre/Official Point of Acceptance where the application is received; (v) A day on which Sale / Redemption / Switching of Units is suspended by the AMC; (vi) A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify from time to time. <p>The AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any or all Investor Service Centres/Official Points of Acceptance.</p> |
| "Business Hours" | Presently 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. on any Business Day or such other time |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| | as may be applicable from time to time. |
| "Custodian" | A person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian of Securities) Regulations 1996, which for the time being is Deutsche Bank AG. |
| "Depository" | Depository as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996). |
| "Derivative" | Derivative includes (i) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, loan whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for differences or any other form of security; (ii) a contract which derives its value from the prices, or index of prices, or underlying securities. |
| "Dividend" | Income distributed by the Mutual Fund on the Units. |
| "Floating Rate Debt Instruments" | Floating rate debt instruments are debt securities issued by Central and / or State Government, corporates or PSUs with interest rates that are reset periodically. The periodicity of the interest reset could be daily, monthly, quarterly, half-yearly, annually or any other periodicity that may be mutually agreed with the issuer and the Fund. The interest on the instruments could also be in the nature of fixed basis points over the benchmark gilt yields. |
| "Foreign Portfolio Investor" (FPI) | <p>"Foreign Portfolio Investor" means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 and has been registered under Chapter II of these regulations, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the Act.</p> <p>It is to be noted that any foreign institutional investor or qualified foreign investor who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995.</p> |
| "Foreign Securities" | ADRs / GDRs/ equity / debt securities of overseas companies listed on the recognized stock exchanges overseas or other securities as may be specified and permitted by SEBI and/or RBI from time to time. |
| "Gilts" or "Government Securities" | Securities created and issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government (including Treasury Bills) or Government Securities as defined in the Public Debt Act, 1944, as amended or re-enacted from time to time. |
| "GOI" | Government of India |
| "Holiday" | Holiday means the day(s) on which the banks (including the Reserve Bank of India) are closed for business or clearing or their functioning is affected due to a strike / bandh call made at any part of the country or due to any other reason. |
| "Investment Management Agreement" | The agreement dated June 27, 2009 entered into between Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited and Axis Asset Management Company Limited, as amended from time to time. |
| "Investor Service Centres" or "ISCs" | Offices of Axis Asset Management Company Limited or such other centres / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time. |
| "Load" | <p>In the case of Redemption / Switch out of a Unit, the sum of money deducted from the Applicable NAV on the Redemption / Switch out(Exit Load) and in the case of Sale / Switch in of a Unit, a sum of money to be paid by the prospective investor on the Sale / Switch in of a Unit(Entry Load) in addition to the Applicable NAV.</p> <p>Presently, entry load cannot be charged by mutual fund schemes.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| "Micro SIP" | Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) where aggregate of installments in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000/- (per financial year per investor). |
| "Money Market Instruments" | Includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bills and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time. |
| "Mutual Fund" or "the Fund" | Axis Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882. |
| "Net Asset Value" or "NAV" | Net Asset Value per Unit of the Scheme, calculated in the manner described in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time. |
| "NRI" | A Non-Resident Indian or a Person of Indian Origin residing outside India. |
| "Official Points of Acceptance" | Places, as specified by AMC from time to time where application for Subscription / Redemption / Switch will be accepted on ongoing basis. |
| "Person of Indian Origin" | A citizen of any country other than Bangladesh or Pakistan, if (a) he at any time held an Indian passport; or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his grandparents was a citizen of India by virtue of Constitution of India or the Citizenship Act, 1955 (57 of 1955); or (c) the person is a spouse of an Indian citizen or person referred to in sub-clause (a) or (b). |
| "Rating" | Rating means an opinion regarding securities, expressed in the form of standard symbols or in any other standardized manner, assigned by a credit rating agency and used by the issuer of such securities, to comply with any requirement of the SEBI (Credit Rating Agencies) Regulations, 1999. |
| "RBI" | Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, (2 of 1934) |
| "Registrar and Transfer Agent" or "Registrar" | Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd., Hyderabad, currently acting as registrar to the Scheme, or any other Registrar appointed by the AMC from time to time. |
| "Redemption / Repurchase" | Redemption of Units of the Scheme as permitted. |
| "Regulatory Agency" | GOI, SEBI, RBI or any other authority or agency entitled to issue or give any directions, instructions or guidelines to the Mutual Fund |
| "Repo" | Sale/Purchase of Securities with simultaneous agreement to repurchase / resell them at a later date. |
| "Statement of Additional Information" or "SAI" | The document issued by Axis Mutual Fund containing details of Axis Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. SAI is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document. |
| "Sale / Subscription" | Sale or allotment of Units to the Unit holder upon subscription by the Investor / applicant under the Scheme. |
| "Scheme" | Axis Multicap Fund |
| "Scheme Information Document" | This document issued by Axis Mutual Fund, offering for Subscription of Units of Axis Multicap Fund (including Options thereunder) |
| "SEBI" | Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992. |
| "SEBI (MF) Regulations" or "Regulations" | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time. |
| "Short Selling" | Short selling means selling a stock which the seller does not own at the time of trade. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| "Sponsor" | Axis Bank Limited |
| "Switch" | Redemption of a Unit in any Scheme (including the Plans / options therein) of the Mutual Fund against purchase of a Unit in another Scheme (including the Plans /options therein) of the Mutual Fund, subject to completion of Lock-in Period, if any. |
| "Stock Lending" | Lending of securities to another person or entity for a fixed period of time, at a negotiated compensation in order to enhance returns of the portfolio. |
| "Systematic Investment Plan" / "SIP" | A plan enabling investors to save and invest in the Scheme on a periodic basis submitting post dated cheques / payment instructions. |
| "Systematic Withdrawal Plan" / "SWP" | Facility given to the Unit holders to withdraw a specified sum of money each month/quarter from his investment in the Scheme. |
| "Systematic Transfer Plan" / "STP" | Facility given to the Unit holders to transfer sums on periodic basis from one scheme to another schemes launched by the Mutual Fund from time to time by giving a single instruction. |
| "Dividend Sweep option" / "DSO" | Facility given to the Unit holders to automatically invest the dividend by eligible source scheme into eligible target scheme of the Mutual Fund. |
| "Trust Deed" | The Trust Deed dated June 27, 2009 made by and between Axis Bank Limited and Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited thereby establishing an irrevocable trust, called Axis Mutual Fund. |
| "Trustee" or "Trustee Company" | Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as the trustee to the Scheme of the Mutual Fund. |
| "Unit" | The interest of the Unit holder which consists of each Unit representing one undivided share in the assets of the Scheme. |
| "Unit holder" or "Investor" | A person holding Units in Axis Multicap Fund. |

INTERPRETATION

For all purposes of this Scheme Information Document, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- all references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references, to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- all references to "dollars" or "\$" refer to United States Dollars and "Rs" refer to Indian Rupees. A "crore" means "ten million" and a "lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- all references to timings relate to Indian Standard Time (IST).
- References to a day are to a calendar day including a non Business Day.

E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

It is confirmed that:

- (i) The Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (ii) All legal requirements connected with the launching of the Scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- (iii) The disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the Scheme.
- (iv) The intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

Place: Mumbai

Date: September 17, 2014

Signed: Sd/-

Name : Gopal Menon

**Designation: Head – Compliance, Legal &
Secretarial**

II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

An open ended equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks.

B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?

To generate capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments across market capitalization. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?

Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation pattern will be:

| Instruments | Normal allocations (% of total assets) | | Risk Profile |
|--|---|---------|-------------------|
| | Minimum | Maximum | High/ Medium/ Low |
| Equity and Equity Related Instruments#\$ | 80 | 100 | High |
| Debt and Money Market Instruments* | 0 | 20 | Low to Medium |

\$The Scheme shall invest in equity and equity related instruments of companies across market capitalization.

The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Investment in Foreign Securities

The Scheme may seek investment opportunities in foreign securities including ADRs / GDRs / Foreign equity and debt securities subject to the Regulations. Such investment shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme.

Including derivatives instruments to the extent of 50% of the Net Assets as permitted by SEBI Regulations from time to time. The Scheme may use derivatives for such purposes as maybe permitted by the Regulations, including for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing, based on the opportunities available and subject to guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. The Scheme may also use fixed income derivative instruments subject to the guidelines as maybe issued by SEBI and RBI and for such purposes as maybe permitted from time to time.

*Investment in Securitized debt (excluding foreign securitized debt), if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.

The Scheme shall not invest in foreign securitized debt and Credit default Swaps and shall not engage in short selling activities.

The Scheme may undertake repo transactions in corporate debt securities in accordance with the directions issued by RBI and SEBI from time to time. Such investment shall be made subject to the guidelines which may be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and Trustee Company.

The Scheme retains the flexibility to invest across all the securities in the equity, debt and Money Markets Instruments and mutual fund units. The portfolio may hold cash depending on the market condition.

Stock Lending

The Scheme shall adhere to the following limits should it engage in Stock Lending.

1. Not more than 20% of the net assets of the Scheme can generally be deployed in Stock Lending.
2. Not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme can generally be deployed in Stock Lending to any single counter party.

Subject to the Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view market conditions, market opportunities, applicable regulations and political and economic factors. These proportions can vary substantially depending upon the perception of the fund manager; the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the Unit holders. Such changes in the investment pattern will be for short term and for defensive considerations only. In the event of deviations, the fund manager will carry out rebalancing within 30 Days. Where the portfolio is not rebalanced within 30 Days, justification for the same shall be placed before the Investment Review Committee and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The Investment Review committee shall then decide on the course of action. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objectives of the Scheme.

Differentiation with existing equity schemes

Axis Multicap Fund, an open ended equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks is a new scheme offered by Axis Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of any other existing scheme/product of Axis Mutual Fund. Differentiation is as follows:

Data as on September 30, 2017 (in INR crores)

| Name of the existing scheme | Asset Allocation Pattern (Under normal circumstances) | | Primary Investment Objective & Investment Strategy | Differentiation | AUM | No. of Folios |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------|---------------|
| Axis Long Term Equity Fund | Instruments | Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) | <p>Primary Investment Objective: The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate income and long-term capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of predominantly equity and equity-related Securities. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.</p> <p>Investment Strategy The Fund will invest in a diversified portfolio of strong growth companies with sustainable business models. Though the benchmark is BSE-200, the investments will not be limited to the companies constituting the benchmark. The Fund will have the flexibility to invest across the market capitalization spectrum (i.e. Large, mid and small cap companies) and across industries / sectors.</p> <p>The companies would be individually researched and selected only when the fund management team has satisfied itself on robustness of the company's business model, sustainability of its competitive advantage and the credibility of its top management team.</p> <p>The Scheme will endeavor that the corpus of the scheme remains fully invested in equity and equity-related instruments at all times</p> | Equity Linked Savings Scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years from the date of allotment/investment | 4,634.68 | 11,80,122 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Equity and Equity related securities | 80 | | | | |
| | Debt and Money Market Instruments | 0 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|------------|--|---|----------|----------|
| Axis Midcap Fund | Instruments | Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) | | Primary Investment Objective: To achieve long term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity & equity related instruments of mid size companies. The focus of the fund would be to invest in relatively larger companies within this category. Investment Strategy The scheme seeks to generate capital appreciation through an actively managed diversified portfolio of primarily larger Midcap companies. Larger Midcap companies combine the flexible, innovative, high-growth features of mid and small size companies with the proven management and liquidity of larger companies. The Fund intends to benefit from this "best of both worlds" characteristic of larger Midcap companies. The portfolio will be built utilizing a bottom-up stock selection process, focusing on appreciation potential of individual stocks from a fundamental perspective. | Seeks to build a portfolio comprising primarily of equity and equity related securities of Midcap companies. | 1,224.02 | 1,26,706 |
| | | Min | Max | | | | |
| | Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Mid-cap companies | 75 | 100 | | | | |
| | Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Non Mid-cap Companies | 0 | 25 | | | | |
| Axis Focused 25 Fund | Debt and Money Market Instruments | 0 | 25 | Primary Investment Objective: To generate long term capital appreciation by investing in a concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of up to 25 companies. Investment Strategy The scheme aims to generate long term capital appreciation by investing in a concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of up to 25 companies. In order to have a concentrated portfolio, the scheme will follow a bottom up stock selection approach. | Axis Focused 25 Fund will invest in a concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of up to 25 companies | 1,981.06 | 1,51,523 |
| | Equity and Equity Related Instruments (of not exceeding 25 companies) | 65 | 100 | | | | |
| | Of which: | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|-----|---|--|--|----------|----------|
| | Companies among the top 200 in terms of market capitalization – 90% – 100% | | | The portfolio will be built utilising a bottom-up stock selection process, focusing on appreciation potential of individual stocks from a fundamental perspective. The AMC employs a "Fair value" based research process to analyse the appreciation potential of each stock in its universe (Fair value is a measure of the intrinsic worth of a company). The universe of stocks is carefully selected to include companies having a robust business models and enjoying sustainable competitive advantages as compared to their competitors. | | | | |
| | Other equities – 0 – 10% | | | | | | | |
| | Debt and Money Market Instruments | 0 | 35 | | | | | |
| | | | | While 65 - 100% of the corpus will be invested in equities (no less than 20 companies and up to 25 companies), it is expected that under normal market conditions at least 80% of the corpus will be invested in equities (no less than 20 companies and up to 25 companies). The Scheme will primarily invest in companies among the top 200 in terms of market cap. | | | | |
| Axis Equity Fund | Instruments | Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) | Min | Max | Primary Investment Objective: To achieve long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio predominantly consisting of equity and equity related securities of Large Cap companies including derivatives. However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. Investment Strategy The Scheme will invest predominantly in Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Large Cap companies with strong growth | Diversified portfolio predominantly consisting of equity and equity related securities | 1,834.30 | 2,01,073 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Equity and Equity Related Instruments of Large Cap Companies | 80 | 100 | | | | | |
| | Equity and Equity Related Instruments of | 0 | 20 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|--|-----|-----|---|----|----|--|----|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|
| | other companies | | | and sustainable business models, whilst managing risk. The portfolios will be built utilising a bottom-up stock selection process, focusing on appreciation potential of individual stocks from a fundamental perspective. The AMC employs a “Fair value” based research process to analyse the appreciation potential of each stock in its universe (Fair value is a measure of the intrinsic worth of a company). The universe of stocks is carefully selected to include companies having robust business models and enjoying sustainable competitive advantages as compared to their competitors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Debt and Money Market Instruments | 0 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Axis Equity Saver Fund | <table><tr><td rowspan="2">Instruments</td><td colspan="2">Indicative allocations (% of total assets)</td></tr><tr><td>Min</td><td>Max</td></tr><tr><td>Equity and Equity related securities Of which</td><td>65</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>i)Equities & equity related instruments (unhedged)</td><td>20</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>ii)Equities, equity related instruments and derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock</td><td>20</td><td>60</td></tr></table> | Instruments | Indicative allocations (% of total assets) | | Min | Max | Equity and Equity related securities Of which | 65 | 80 | i)Equities & equity related instruments (unhedged) | 20 | 45 | ii)Equities, equity related instruments and derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock | 20 | 60 | | | Primary Investment Objective: To provide capital appreciation and income distribution to the investors by using equity and equity related instruments, arbitrage opportunities, and investments in debt and money market instruments. Investment Strategy The scheme has a dual objective of providing capital appreciation and income distribution to the investors by using equity and equity related instruments, arbitrage opportunities, and investments in debt and money market instruments. The scheme seeks to benefit from the concept of asset allocation. The aim of asset allocation is to provide superior risk adjusted returns through diversification across various asset classes like equity, fixed income & arbitrage which have historically had low correlation with each other. | The fund is an asset allocation fund that invests across equity, fixed income and arbitrage. Currently, Axis doesn't have such a scheme. | 605.18 | 29,586 |
| Instruments | Indicative allocations (% of total assets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Min | Max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity and Equity related securities Of which | 65 | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i)Equities & equity related instruments (unhedged) | 20 | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ii)Equities, equity related instruments and derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock | 20 | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|------------|---|--|----------|--------|
| | options, etc. as part of hedged / arbitrage exposure | | | | | | |
| | Debt & Money Market Instruments | 20 | 35 | | | | |
| | Units issued by REITs & InvITs | 0 | 10 | | | | |
| Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund | Instruments | Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) | | Primary Investment Objective: To generate income through low volatility absolute return strategies that take advantage of opportunities in the cash and the derivative segments of the equity markets including the arbitrage opportunities available within the derivative segment, by using other derivative based strategies and by investing the balance in debt and money market instruments. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. The Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns. | Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund aims to generate income through low volatility absolute return strategies that take advantage of opportunities in the cash and the derivative segments of the equity markets including the arbitrage opportunities available within the derivative segment, by using other derivative based strategies and by investing the balance in debt and money market instruments. | 1,221.81 | 30,132 |
| | | Min | Max | | | | |
| | Equities, equity related instruments (unhedged) | 0 | 10 | | | | |
| | Equities, equity related instruments and derivatives including index futures, stock futures, index options, & stock options, etc. as part of hedged / arbitrage exposure | 65 | 90 | Investment Strategy The scheme will seek to achieve its investment objective primarily by employing various strategies which seek to exploit absolute returns opportunities in equity and derivative markets. In case such opportunities are not available, the scheme will invest the corpus in debt and | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------|--|---|----------|--------|
| | Debt and Money market instruments (including investments in securitized debt) | 10 | 35 | <p>money market instruments.</p> <p>The equity and derivative markets have experienced enormous growth in India in the last few years. The market provides the investor the ability to derive returns from the various strategies enumerated below. The market is not always efficient to the extent of mispricing in the derivative market and the underlying cash market. These techniques differ in that each method attempts to exploit a different form of imperfection in the underlying equity, debt and derivatives market and thus expose the investor to different forms of risk.</p> <p>The strategies the Fund may adopt could be as under. The list is not exhaustive and the Fund could use similar strategies and any other strategies as available in the markets.</p> | | | |
| Axis Dynamic Equity Fund | Instruments | Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) | | <p>Primary objective: To generate capital appreciation by investing in a portfolio of equity or equity linked securities while secondary objective is to generate income through investments in debt and money market instruments. It also aims to manage risk through active asset allocation.</p> <p>Investment Strategy The scheme has a dual objective of generating capital appreciation by investing in equity and equity related securities as well as generating income by</p> | The extent of equity exposure in the fund will be guided by an underlying quantitative model while the balance will be invested in equity derivatives, debt and money market securities. Currently, Axis Mutual Fund does not have any such scheme. | 2,339.72 | 98,500 |
| | | Min | Max | | | | |
| | Equity and Equity related securities | 65 | 100 | | | | |
| | Equity derivatives | 0 | 45 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|------------|--|---|---|---|
| | Debt & Money Market Instruments including cash & cash equivalent | 0 | 35 | investing in debt and money market securities, while attempting to manage risk from the market through active asset allocation. In order to achieve this process, the scheme will follow a top-down and bottom-up strategy. The top-down process will lead to the active ongoing asset allocation decision between equity and debt and the bottom up process would lead to construction of the portfolio using specific securities. | | | |
| | Units issued by REITs & InvITs | 0% | 10% | The AMC has built a proprietary in-house quantitative model to determine the top-down dynamic asset allocation for the fund. The AMC has built a proprietary in-house quantitative approach to guide the asset allocation decision. The quantitative approach looks at equity markets across three parameters – momentum, volatility and valuations – to decide the appropriate allocation to the same. The allocation to debt is the residual number that is arrived at after deciding the equity allocation. The asset allocation decision is reviewed on an ongoing basis and is dynamically linked to movements in market variables. | | | |
| Axis Multicap fund | Instruments | Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) | | Primary Investment Objective: To generate long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments across market capitalization. | The Scheme will have a diversified portfolio across market capitalization. The investment strategy will focus on undervalued companies that offer opportunities to generate superior capital gains from | - | - |
| | | Min | Max | | | | |
| | Equity and Equity Related Instruments | 80 | 100 | | | | |
| | Debt and Money Market Instruments | 0 | 20 | Investment Strategy The scheme aims to generate long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments across market | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | | <p>capitalization.</p> <p>The scheme will target undervalued companies that offer opportunities to generate superior capital gains from medium-to-long term perspective.</p> <p>An indicative set of companies which can offer such potential include – companies whose growth potential is not fully priced by the market, quality companies that are going through near term challenges but with strong long term potential, companies trading at a steep discount to their fair value.</p> <p>The portfolio will be built utilising a bottom-up stock selection process, focusing on appreciation potential of individual stocks from a fundamental perspective. The AMC employs a ""Fair value"" based research process to analyse the appreciation potential of each stock in its universe (Fair value is a measure of the intrinsic worth of a company). The universe of stocks is carefully selected to include companies having a robust business models and enjoying sustainable competitive advantages as compared to their competitors.</p> <p>The scheme by utilising a holistic risk management strategy will endeavour to manage risks associated with investing in equity markets. The scheme has identified the following risks and designed risk management strategies, which are embedded in the investment process to manage these risks</p> | <p>medium-to-long term perspective.</p> | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | i. Quality Risk - Risk of investing in unsustainable / weak companies. ii. Price Risk - Risk of overpaying for a company iii. Liquidity Risk - High Impact cost of entry and exit iv. Concentration risk - Invest across the market capitalization spectrum and industries/ sectors v. Volatility Risk - Volatility in price due to company or portfolio specific factors vi. Event Risk - Price risk due to a company / sector specific or market event | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|

D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?

The corpus of the Scheme will be invested in Equity & Equity Related Instruments, Debt Instruments, Money Market Instruments and other permitted securities which will include but not limited to:

Equity and Equity Related Instruments:

1. Equity share is a security that represents ownership interest in a company.
2. Equity Related Instruments are securities which give the holder of the security right to receive Equity Shares on pre agreed terms. It includes convertible bonds, convertible debentures, equity warrants, convertible preference shares, etc.
3. Equity Derivatives are financial instruments, generally traded on an exchange, the price of which is directly dependent upon (i.e., "derived from") the value of equity shares or equity indices. Derivatives involve the trading of rights or obligations based on the underlying, but do not directly transfer property.
4. Foreign equity and Equity Related Instrument as may be permitted by SEBI/RBI from time to time.

Futures:

Futures are exchange-traded contracts to sell or buy financial instruments for future delivery at an agreed price. There is an agreement to buy or sell a specified quantity of financial instrument on a designated future date at a price agreed upon by the buyer and seller at the time of entering into a contract. To make trading possible, the exchange specifies certain standardized features of the contract. A futures contract involves an obligation on both the parties to fulfill the terms of the contract.

SEBI has permitted futures contracts on indices and individual stocks with maturity of 1 month, 2 months and 3 months on a rolling basis. The futures contracts are settled on last Thursday (or immediately preceding trading day if Thursday is a trading holiday) of each month. Currently, the futures are settled in cash. The final settlement price is the closing price of the underlying stock(s)/index.

Options:

Option is a contract which provides the buyer of the option (also called holder) the right, without the obligation, to buy or sell a specified asset at the agreed price on or upto a particular date. For acquiring this privilege, the buyer pays premium (fee) to the seller. The seller on the other hand has the obligation to buy or sell specified asset at the agreed price and for this obligation he receives premium. The premium is determined considering number of factors such as the market price of the underlying asset/security, number of days to expiry, risk free rate of return, strike price of the option and the volatility of the underlying asset. Option contracts are of two types viz:

Call Option - The option that gives the buyer the right but not the obligation to buy specified quantity of the underlying asset at the strike price is a call option. The buyer of the call option (known as the holder of call option) can call upon the seller of the option (writer of the option) and buy from him the underlying asset at the agreed price at any time on or before the expiry of the option.

The seller (writer of the option) on the other hand has the obligation to sell the underlying asset if the buyer of the call option decides to exercise his option to buy.

Put Option - The option that gives the buyer the right but not the obligation to sell is called put option. A Put option gives the holder (buyer) the right to sell specified quantity of the underlying asset at the strike price. The seller of the put option (one who is short Put) however,

has the obligation to buy the underlying asset at the strike price if the buyer decides to exercise his option to sell.

There are two kind of options based on the date of exercise of right. The first is the European Option which can be exercised only on the maturity date. The second is the American Option which can be exercised on or before the maturity date.

Debt Instruments & Money Market Instruments

Collateralized Borrowing and Lending Obligations (CBLO)

Collateralized Borrowing and Lending Obligations (CBLO) is a money market instrument that enables entities to borrow and lend against sovereign collateral security. The maturity ranges from 1 day to 90 days and can also be made available upto 1 year. Central Government securities including T-bills are eligible securities that can be used as collateral for borrowing through CBLO.

Certificate of Deposit (CD) of scheduled commercial banks and development financial institutions

Certificate of Deposit (CD) is a negotiable money market instrument issued by scheduled commercial banks and select all-India Financial Institutions that have been permitted by the RBI to raise short term resources. The maturity period of CDs issued by the Banks is between 7 days to one year, whereas, in case of FIs, maturity is one year to 3 years from the date of issue.

Commercial Paper (CP)

Commercial Paper (CP) is an unsecured negotiable money market instrument issued in the form of a promissory note, generally issued by the corporates, primary dealers and all India Financial Institutions as an alternative source of short term borrowings. CP is traded in secondary market and can be freely bought and sold before maturity.

Treasury Bill (T-Bill)

Treasury Bills (T-Bills) are issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. T-Bills are issued for maturities of 14 days, 91 days, 182 days and 364 days.

Cash Management Bill

Cash Management Bill (CMB) are issued by the Government of India to meet their short term borrowing requirements. CMB are generally issued for maturities of less than 91 days.

Bills of Exchange

Bill (bills of exchange/promissory notes of public sector and private sector corporate entities)
Rediscounting

Repos

Repo (Repurchase Agreement) or Reverse Repo is a transaction in which two parties agree to sell and purchase the same security with an agreement to purchase or sell the same security at a mutually decided future date and price. The transaction results in collateralized borrowing or lending of funds. Presently in India, corporate debt securities, G-Secs, State Government Securities, T-Bills are eligible for Repo/Reverse Repo.

The scheme may undertake repo or reverse repo transactions in accordance with the directions issued by RBI and SEBI from time to time. Such investment shall be made subject to the guidelines which may be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Asset Management Company and Trustee Company.

Securities created and issued by the Central and State Governments as may be permitted by RBI, securities guaranteed by the Central and State Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills). State Government securities (popularly known as State Development Loans or SDLs) are issued by the respective State Government in co-ordination with the RBI.

Non-convertible debentures and bonds

Non-convertible debentures as well as bonds are securities issued by companies / institutions promoted / owned by the Central or State Governments and statutory bodies which may or may not carry a Central/State Government guarantee, Public and private sector banks, all India Financial Institutions and Private Sector Companies. These instruments may be secured or unsecured against the assets of the Company and generally issued to meet the short term and long term fund requirements.

The scheme may also invest in the non-convertible part of convertible debt securities.

Floating rate debt instruments

Floating rate debt instruments are instruments issued by Central / state governments, corporates, PSUs, etc. with interest rates that are reset periodically.

Securitized Assets

Securitization is a structured finance process which involves pooling and repackaging of cashflow producing financial assets into securities that are then sold to investors. They are termed as Asset Backed Securities (ABS) or Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS). ABS are backed by other assets such as credit card, automobile or consumer loan receivables, retail installment loans or participations in pools of leases. Credit support for these securities may be based on the underlying assets and/or provided through credit enhancements by a third party. MBS is an asset backed security whose cash flows are backed by the principal and interest payments of a set of mortgage loans. Such Mortgage could be either residential or commercial properties. ABS/MBS instrument reflect the undivided interest in the underlying assets and do not represent the obligation of the issuer of ABS/MBS or the originator of underlying receivables. Securitization often utilizes the services of SPV.

Pass through Certificate (PTC)

Pay through or other Participation Certificates represents beneficial interest in an underlying pool of cash flows. These cash flows represent dues against single or multiple loans originated by the sellers of these loans. These loans are given by banks or financial institutions to corporates. PTCs may be backed, but not exclusively, by receivables of personal loans, car loans, two wheeler loans and other assets subject to applicable regulations.

The following are certain additional disclosures w.r.t. investment in securitized debt:

1. How the risk profile of securitized debt fits into the risk appetite of the scheme

Securitized debt is a form of conversion of normally non-tradable loans to transferable securities. This is done by assigning the loans to a special purpose vehicle (a trust), which in turn issues Pass-Through-Certificates (PTCs). These PTCs are transferable securities with fixed income characteristics. The risk of investing in securitized debt is similar to investing in debt securities. However it differs in two respects.

Typically the liquidity of securitized debt is less than similar debt securities. For certain types of securitized debt (backed by mortgages, personal loans, credit card debt, etc.), there is an additional pre-payment risk. Pre-payment risk refers to the possibility that loans are repaid before they are due, which may reduce returns if the re-investment rates are lower than initially envisaged.

Because of these additional risks, securitized debt typically offers higher yields than debt securities of similar credit rating and maturity. If the fund manager judges that the additional risks are suitably compensated by the higher returns, he may invest in securitized debt up to the limits specified in the asset allocation table above.

2. Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, NPAs, losses in earlier securitized debt, etc

The originator is the person who has initially given the loan. The originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). An analysis of the originator is especially important in case of retail loans as this affects the credit quality and servicing of the PTC. The key risk is that of the underlying assets and not of the originator. For example, losses or performance of earlier issuances does not indicate quality of current series. However such past performance may be used as a guide to evaluate the loan standards, servicing capability and performance of the originator.

Originators may be: Banks, Non Banking Finance Companies, Housing Finance Companies, etc. The fund manager / credit analyst evaluates originators based on the following parameters

- Track record
- Willingness to pay, through credit enhancement facilities etc.
- Ability to pay
- Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:
 - Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
 - Outlook for the industry
 - Company specific factors

In addition a detailed review and assessment of rating rationale is done including interactions with the originator as well as the credit rating agency.

The following additional evaluation parameters are used as applicable for the originator / underlying issuer for pool loan and single loan securitization transactions:

- Default track record/ frequent alteration of redemption conditions / covenants
- High leverage ratios of the ultimate borrower (for single-sell downs) – both on a standalone basis as well on a consolidated level/ group level
- Higher proportion of reschedulement of underlying assets of the pool or loan, as the case may be
- Higher proportion of overdue assets of the pool or the underlying loan, as the case may be
- Poor reputation in market
- Insufficient track record of servicing of the pool or the loan, as the case may be.

3. Risk mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator

An analysis of the originator is especially important in case of retail loans as the size and reach affects the credit quality and servicing of the PTC. In addition, the quality of the collection process, infrastructure and follow-up mechanism; quality of MIS; and credit enhancement mechanism are key risk mitigants for the better originators / servicers.

In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the underlying borrower is analyzed. In case of diversified pools of loans, the overall characteristic of the loans is analyzed to determine the credit risk. The credit analyst looks at ageing (i.e. how long the loan has been with the originator before securitization) as one way of evaluating the performance potential of the PTC. Securitization transactions may include

some risk mitigants (to reduce credit risk). These may include interest subvention (difference in interest rates on the underlying loans and the PTC serving as margin against defaults), overcollateralization (issue of PTCs of lesser value than the underlying loans, thus even if some loans default, the PTC continues to remain protected), presence of an equity / subordinate tranche (issue of PTCs of differing seniority when it comes to repayment - the senior tranches get paid before the junior tranche) and / or guarantees.

4. The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments

In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the borrower is analyzed. In case of diversified pools of loans, the overall characteristic of the loans is analyzed to determine the credit risk.

The credit analyst looks at ageing (i.e. how long the loan has been with the originator before securitization) as one way of judging the performance potential of the PTC. Additional risk mitigants may include interest subvention, over collateralization, presence of an equity / subordinate tranche and / or guarantees. The credit analyst also uses analyses by credit rating agencies on the risk profile of the securitized debt.

Currently, the following parameters are used while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction. The Investment Review Committee may revise the parameters from time to time.

| Characteristics/Type of Pool | Mortgage Loan | Commercial Vehicle and Construction Equipment | CAR | 2 wheelers | Micro Finance Pools * | Personal Loans * | Single Sell Downs | Others |
|---|----------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Approximate Average maturity (in Months) | Up to 10 years | Up to 3 years | Up to 3 years | Up to 3 years | NA | NA | Refer Note 1 | Refer Note 2 |
| Collateral margin (including cash, guarantees, excess interest spread, subordinate tranche) | >10% | >10% | >10% | >10% | NA | NA | " | " |
| Average Loan to Value Ratio | <90% | <80% | <80% | <80% | NA | NA | " | " |
| Average seasoning of the Pool | >3 months | >3 months | >3 months | >3 months | NA | NA | " | " |
| Maximum single exposure range | <1% | <1% | <1% | <1% | NA | NA | " | " |
| Average single exposure range % | <1% | <1% | <1% | <1% | NA | NA | " | " |

* Currently, the Scheme will not invest in these types of securitized debt

Note:

1. In case of securitization involving single loans or a small pool of loans, the credit risk of the borrower is analyzed. The investment limits applicable to the underlying borrower are applied to the single loan sell-down.
2. Other investments will be decided on a case-to-case basis

The credit analyst may consider the following risk mitigating measures in his analysis of the securitized debt:

- Size of the loan
- Average original maturity of the pool
- Loan to Value Ratio
- Average seasoning of the pool
- Default rate distribution
- Geographical Distribution
- Credit enhancement facility
- Liquid facility
- Structure of the pool

3. Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum holding period of between nine and twelve months for assets before they can be securitized. The minimum holding period depends on the tenor of the securitization transaction. The Fund will invest in securitized debt that are compliant with the laws and regulations.

4. Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements, including maximum exposure by the originator in the PTCs. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum retention requirement of between five and ten percent of the book value of the loans by the originator. The minimum retention requirement depends on the tenor and structure of the securitization transaction. The Fund will invest in securitized debt that are compliant with the laws and regulations.

5. The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund

The key risk is securitized debt relates to the underlying borrowers and not the originator. In a securitization transaction, the originator is the seller of the debt(s) and the fund is the buyer. However, the originator is also usually responsible for servicing the loan (i.e. collecting the interest and principal payments). As the originators may also invest in the scheme, the fund manager shall ensure that the investment decision is based on parameters as set by the Investment Review Committee (IRC) of the Asset Management Company and IRC shall review the same at regular interval.

6. The resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment in securitized debt

The fund management team including the credit analyst has the experience to analyze securitized debt. In addition, credit research agencies provide analysis of individual instruments and pools. On an on-going basis (typically monthly) the servicer provides reports regarding the performance of the pool. These reports would form the base for ongoing evaluation where applicable. In addition, rating reports indicating rating changes would be monitored for changes in rating agency opinion of the credit risk.

When issued

When, as and if issued' (commonly known as "**when-issued**" (**WI**) **security**) refers to a security that has been authorized for issuance but not yet actually issued. WI trading takes place between the time a new issue is announced and the time it is actually issued. All "when

issued" transactions are on an "if" basis, to be settled if and when the actual security is issued.

SEBI has on April 16, 2008 in principle allowed Mutual Funds to undertake 'When Issued (WI)' transactions in Central Government securities, at par with other market participants.

- Open Position in the 'WI' market are subject to the following limits:

| Category | Reissued Security | Newly Issued Security |
|----------|--|--|
| Non-PDs | Long Position, not exceeding 5 percent of the notified amount. | Long Position, not exceeding 5 percent of the notified amount. |

Investment in Debt derivative instruments:

Interest Rate Swap

An Interest Rate Swap (IRS) is a financial contract between two parties exchanging or swapping a stream of interest payments for a "notional principal" amount on multiple occasions during a specified period. Such contracts generally involve exchange of a "fixed to floating" or "floating to fixed rate" of interest. Accordingly, on each payment date that occurs during the swap period, cash payments based on fixed/ floating and floating rates are made by the parties to one another.

Forward Rate Agreement

A Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) is a financial contract between two parties to exchange interest payments for a 'notional principal' amount on settlement date, for a specified period from start date to maturity date. Accordingly, on the settlement date, cash payments based on contract (fixed) and the settlement rate, are made by the parties to one another. The settlement rate is the agreed bench-mark/ reference rate prevailing on the settlement date.

Interest Rate Futures (as and when permitted):

A futures contract is a standardized, legally binding agreement to buy or sell a commodity or a financial instrument in a designated future month at a market determined price (the futures price) by the buyer and seller. The contracts are traded on a futures exchange. An Interest Rate Future is a futures contract with an interest bearing instrument as the underlying asset.

Characteristics of Interest Rate Futures

1. Obligation to buy or sell a bond at a future date
2. Standardized contract.
3. Exchange traded
4. Physical settlement
5. Daily mark to market

Investment in Foreign Securities

The Scheme may also invest in suitable investment avenues in foreign securities in overseas financial markets for the purpose of diversification, commensurate with the Scheme objectives and subject to necessary stipulations by SEBI / RBI. Towards this end, the Mutual Fund may also appoint overseas investment advisors and other service providers, to the extent permissible under the Regulations.

The Scheme may, with the approval of SEBI / RBI, where required invest in:

- ADRs (American Depositary Receipts)/ GDRs (Global Depositary Receipts) issued by Indian or foreign companies
- Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas

- Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas
- Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies
- Money market instruments rated not below investment grade
- Repos in the form of investment, where the counterparty is rated not below investment grade; repos shall not however, involve any borrowing of funds by the mutual funds
- Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade
- Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities
- Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade
- Units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, or (b) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

Note: The Scheme will not invest in foreign securitized debt.

As per SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007, mutual funds can make overseas investments subject to a maximum of US \$300 million or such limits as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. Subject to the approval of RBI / SEBI and conditions as may be prescribed by them, the Mutual Fund may open one or more foreign currency accounts abroad either directly, or through the custodian/sub-custodian, to facilitate investments and to enter into/deal in forward currency contracts, currency futures, interest rate futures / swaps, currency options for the purpose of hedging the risks of assets of a portfolio or for its efficient management. However, the use of such instruments shall be as permitted from time to time. All the requirement of the SEBI circular dated September 26, 2007, would be adhered to by the AMC for investment in foreign securities.

Investment in overseas securities shall be made in accordance with the requirements including appointment of a dedicated Fund Manager stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

Investments in units of Mutual Fund schemes

The Scheme may invest in other schemes managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual funds in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Investment in Short Term Deposits

Pending deployment of funds as per the investment objective of the Scheme, the funds may be parked in short term deposits of the Scheduled Commercial Banks, subject to guidelines and limits specified by SEBI.

The securities / instruments mentioned above and such other securities the Scheme is permitted to invest in could be listed, unlisted, privately placed, secured, unsecured, rated or unrated and of any maturity.

The securities may be acquired through initial public offering (IPOs), secondary market, private placement, rights offers, negotiated deals. Further investments in debentures, bonds and other fixed income securities will be in instruments which have been assigned investment grade rating by the Credit Rating Agency.

Investment in unrated debt instruments shall be subject to complying with the provisions of Regulations and within the limit as specified in Schedule VII to the Regulations. Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR/9/120/2000 dated November 24, 2000, the AMC may constitute committee(s) to approve proposals for investments in unrated debt instruments. The AMC Board and the Trustee shall approve the detailed parameters for such investments. However, in case any unrated debt security does not fall under the parameters, the prior approval of Board of AMC and Trustee shall be sought.

For applicable regulatory investment limits please refer paragraph "Investment Restrictions".

Details of various derivative instruments along with derivative strategies have been provided under the section "Derivatives Strategy".

The Fund Manager may invest in such any other security as maybe permitted from time to time and which are in line with the investment objectives of the Scheme.

E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

The Scheme aims to generate capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments across market capitalization.

The Scheme will target undervalued companies that offer opportunities to generate superior capital gains from a medium-to-long term perspective.

An indicative set of companies which can offer such potential include – companies whose growth potential is not fully priced by the market, quality companies that are going through near term challenges but with strong long term potential, companies trading at a steep discount to their fair value.

The portfolio will be built utilising a bottom-up stock selection process, focusing on appreciation potential of individual stocks from a fundamental perspective. The AMC employs a "Fair value" based research process to analyse the appreciation potential of each stock in its universe (Fair value is a measure of the intrinsic worth of a company). The universe of stocks is carefully selected to include companies having a robust business models and enjoying sustainable competitive advantages as compared to their competitors.

The scheme by utilising a holistic risk management strategy will endeavour to manage risks associated with investing in equity markets. The scheme has identified the following risks and designed risk management strategies, which are embedded in the investment process to manage these risks

- i. Quality Risk - Risk of investing in unsustainable / weak companies.
- ii. Price Risk - Risk of overpaying for a company
- iii. Liquidity Risk - High Impact cost of entry and exit
- iv. Concentration risk - Invest across the market capitalization spectrum and industries/ sectors
- v. Volatility Risk - Volatility in price due to company or portfolio specific factors
- vi. Event Risk - Price risk due to a company / sector specific or market event

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Scheme being an open-ended scheme, it is expected that there would be a number of subscriptions and redemptions on a daily basis. Consequently, it is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio.

There may be an increase in transaction cost such as brokerage paid, if trading is done frequently. However, the cost would be negligible as compared to the total expenses of the

Scheme. Frequent trading may increase the profits which will offset the increase in costs. The fund manager will endeavor to optimize portfolio turnover to maximize gains and minimize risks keeping in mind the cost associated with it. However, it is difficult to estimate with reasonable accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio of the Scheme. The Scheme has no specific target relating to portfolio turnover

RISK CONTROL

Risk is an inherent part of the investment function. Effective Risk Management is critical to Fund Management for achieving financial soundness. Investments by the Scheme shall be made as per the investment objectives of the Scheme and provisions of the Regulations.

The Fund, by utilizing a holistic risk management strategy, will endeavor to manage risks associated with investing in equity markets. The risk control process involves identifying & measuring the risk through various risk measurement tools. The Fund has identified following risks of investing in equities and designed risk management strategies, which are embedded in the investment process to manage such risks.

| Risk & description specific to equities | Risk mitigants/ Management strategy |
|--|--|
| Quality risk - Risk of investing in unsustainable/ weak companies | Investment universe carefully selected to only include high quality businesses |
| Price risk - Risk of overpaying for a company | "Fair value" based investment approach supported by comprehensive research |
| Concentration risk | Invest across the market capitalization spectrum and industries/ sectors |
| Liquidity risk - High impact costs | Control portfolio liquidity at portfolio construction stage |
| Volatility - Price volatility due to company or portfolio specific | Control risk class/ sector/ stock exposures to control overall factors portfolio volatility |
| Event risk - Price risk due to company or sector specific event | Understand businesses to respond effectively and speedily to events Usage of derivatives: Hedge portfolios, if required, in case of predictable events with uncertain outcomes |

Risk control would also include managing risk in order to keep it in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. The AMC has incorporated adequate safeguards to manage risk in the portfolio construction process. Further, the AMC has implemented the Bloomberg Portfolio Management System as Front Office System (FOS) for managing risk. The system has inbuilt feature which enables the Fund Manager calculate various risk ratios and analyze the same.

The AMC has experienced investment professionals to help limit investment universe to carefully selected high quality businesses. The fund manager would also consider hedging the portfolios in case of predictable events with uncertain outcomes.

The Scheme would invest in a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities which would help alleviate the sector/market capitalization related concentration risk.

DERIVATIVES STRATEGY

The Scheme may invest in various derivative instruments which are permissible under the applicable regulations. Such investments shall be subject to the investment objective and strategy of the Scheme and the internal limits if any, as laid down from time to time. These include but are not limited to futures (both stock and index) and options (stock and index).

Derivatives are financial contracts of pre-determined fixed duration, like stock futures/options and index futures and options, whose values are derived from the value of an underlying primary financial instrument such as: interest rates, exchange rates, commodities, and equities.

Derivatives can be either exchange traded or can be over the counter (OTC). Exchange traded derivatives are listed and traded on stock exchanges whereas OTC derivative transactions are generally structured between two counterparties.

The objectives of the various strategies include earning option premium / hedge stock / portfolio against market gyrations.

The risks associated with derivatives are similar to those associated with underlying investments. The additional risks of using derivative strategies could be on account of:

- Illiquidity;
- Potential mis - pricing of the Futures/Options;
- Lack of opportunity
- Inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with the underlying (Indices, Assets, Exchange Rates);
- Cost of hedge can be higher than adverse impact of market movements;
- An exposure to derivatives in excess of the hedging requirements can lead to losses;
- An exposure to derivatives can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
- The prices which are seen on the screen need not be the same at which execution will take place.
- In case of option writing, the downside of the strategy could be more than the option premium earned. As per the extant SEBI Regulations / circulars, Mutual Funds cannot write options.

For detailed risks associated with use of derivatives, please refer paragraph "Scheme Specific Risk Factors".

Exchange traded derivative contracts in stocks and indices in India are currently cash settled at the time of maturity.

Concepts and Examples of derivatives which may be used by the fund manager:

Futures

Futures (Index & Stocks) are forward contracts traded on the exchanges & have been introduced both by BSE and NSE. Generally futures of 1 month (near month), 2 months (next month) and 3 months (far month) are presently traded on these exchanges. These futures expire on the last working Thursday of the respective months.

Illustration with Index Futures

In case the Nifty 50 near month future contract is trading at say, Rs. 3,510, and the fund manager has a view that it will depreciate going forward; the Scheme can initiate a sale transaction of Nifty futures at Rs. 3,510 without holding a portfolio of equity stocks or any other underlying long equity position. Once the price falls to Rs. 3,400 after say, 20 days, the Scheme can initiate a square-up transaction by buying the said futures and book a profit of Rs. 110.

Correspondingly, if the fund manager has a positive view he can initiate a long position in the index / stock futures without an underlying cash/ cash equivalent subject to the extant regulations.

There are futures based on stock indices as mentioned above as also futures based on individual stocks. The profitability of index /stock future as compared to an individual security will inter-alia depend upon:

- The carrying cost,
- The interest available on surplus funds, and
- The transaction cost.

Example of a typical future trade and the associated costs

| Particulars | Index Future | Actual Purchase of Stocks |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| Index at the beginning of the month | 3500 | 3500 |
| Price of 1 month future | 3510 | |
| A. Execution cost: Carry and other index future costs | 10 | |
| B. Brokerage cost: Assumed at 0.2% of Index Future | 7.02 | 8.75 |
| 0.25% for spot Stocks | | |
| C. Gains on surplus fund: (Assumed 8% p.a. return on 85% of the money left after paying 15% margin) $(8\% \times 3500 \times 85\% \times 30 \text{ days} / 365)$ | 19.56 | 0 |
| Total Cost (A+B-C) | -2.54 | 8.75 |

Some strategies that employ stock /index futures and their objectives:

(a) Arbitrage

(1) Selling spot and buying future: In case the Scheme holds the stock of a company "A" at say Rs. 100 while in the futures market it trades at a discount to the spot price say at Rs. 98, then the Scheme may sell the stock and buy the futures.

On the date of expiry of the stock future, the Scheme may reverse the transactions (i.e. buying at spot & selling futures) and earn a risk-free Rs. 2 (2% absolute) on its holdings without any dilution of the view of the fund manager on the underlying stock.

Further, the Scheme can still benefit from any movement of the price in the upward direction, i.e. if on the date of expiry of the futures, the stock trades at Rs. 110 which would be the price of the futures too, the Scheme will have a benefit of Rs 10 whereby the Scheme gets the 10% upside movement together with the 2% benefit on the arbitrage and thus getting a total return of 12%.The corresponding return in case of holding the stock would have been 10%.

Note: The same strategy can be replicated with a basket of Nifty- 50 stocks (Synthetic Nifty) and the Nifty future index.

(2) Buying spot and selling future: Where the stock of a company "A" is trading in the spot market at Rs. 100 while it trades at Rs. 102 in the futures market, then the Scheme may buy the stock at spot and sell in the futures market thereby earning Rs. 2.

Buying the stock in cash market and selling the futures results into a hedge where the Scheme has locked in a spread and is not affected by the price movement of cash market and futures market. The arbitrage position can be continued till expiry of the future contracts when there is a convergence between the cash market and the futures market. This convergence enables the Scheme to generate the arbitrage return locked in earlier.

(b) Buying/ Selling Stock future:

When the Scheme wants to initiate a long position in a stock whose spot price is at say, Rs.100 and futures is at 98, then the Scheme may just buy the futures contract instead of the spot thereby benefiting from a lower cost.

In case the Scheme has a bearish view on a stock which is trading in the spot market at Rs.98 and the futures market at say Rs. 100, the Scheme may subject to regulations, initiate a short position in the futures contract. In case the prices align with the view and the price depreciates to say Rs. 90, the Scheme can square up the short position thereby earning a profit of Rs.10 vis a vis a fall in stock price of Rs 8.

(c) Hedging:

The Scheme may use exchange-traded derivatives to hedge the equity portfolio. Both index and stock futures and options may be used to hedge the stocks in the portfolio.

(d) Alpha Strategy:

The Scheme will seek to generate alpha by superior stock selection and removing market risks by selling appropriate index. For example, one can seek to generate positive alpha by buying a bank stock and selling Bank Nifty future.

Execution of these strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify and execute based on such opportunities. These involve significant uncertainties and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

Option Contracts (Stock and Index)

An Option gives the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy (call) or sell (put) a stock at an agreed-upon price during a certain period of time or on a specific date.

Options are used to manage risk or as an investment to generate income. The price at which underlying security is contracted to be purchased or sold is called the Strike Price.

Options that can be exercised on or before the expiration date are called American Options while, Options that can be exercised only on the expiration date are called European Options.

Options Risk / Return Pay-off Table

| | Stock / Index Options | Buy Call | Sell Call | Buy Put | Sell Put |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | View on underlying | Positive | Negative | Negative | Positive |
| 2 | Premium | Pay | Receive | Pay | Receive |
| 3 | Risk Potential | Limited to premium paid | Unlimited | Limited to premium paid | Unlimited |
| 4 | Return Potential | Unlimited | Premium Received | Unlimited | Premium Received |

Option contracts are of two types - Call and Put.

Call Option: A call option gives the buyer, the right to buy specified quantity of the underlying asset at the set strike price on or before expiration date and the seller (writer) of call option however, has the obligation to sell the underlying asset if the buyer of the call option decides to exercise the option to buy.

Put Option: A put option gives the buyer the right to sell specified quantity of the underlying asset at the set strike price on or before expiration date and the seller (writer) of put option

however, has the obligation to buy the underlying asset if the buyer of the put option decides to exercise his option to sell.

Index Options / Stock Options

Index options / Stock options are termed to be an efficient way of buying / selling an index/stock compared to buying / selling a portfolio of physical shares representing an index for ease of execution and settlement. The participation can be done by buying / selling either Index futures or by buying a call/put option.

The risk are also different when index /stock futures are bought/sold visa- a- vis index/ stocks options as in case of an index future there is a mark to market variation and the risk is much higher as compared to buying an option, where the risk is limited to the extent of premium paid.

The illustration below explains how one can gain using Index call / put option. These same principles of profit / loss in an Index option apply in toto to that for a stock option.

Call Option

Suppose an investor buys a Call option on 1 lot of Nifty 50 (Lot Size: 50 units)

- Nifty index (European option).
- Nifty 1 Lot Size: 50 units
- Spot Price (S): 3500
- Strike Price (x): 3550 (Out-of-Money Call Option)
- Premium: 100

Total Amount paid by the investor as premium $[50 \times 100] = 5000$

There are two possibilities i.e. either the index moves up over the strike price or remains below the strike price.

Case 1- The index goes up

- An investor sells the Nifty Option described above before expiry:

Suppose the Nifty index moves up to 3600 in the spot market and the premium has moved to Rs 200 and there are 15 days more left for the expiry. The investor decides to reverse his position in the market by selling his 1 Nifty call option as the option now is In the Money.

His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 3600
- Current Premium: Rs.200
- Premium paid: Rs.100
- Net Gain: $\text{Rs.}200 - \text{Rs.}100 = \text{Rs.}100$ per unit
- Total gain on 1 lot of Nifty (50 units) = $\text{Rs.}5000$ (50×100)

In this case the premium of Rs.200 has an intrinsic value of Rs.50 per unit and the remaining Rs.150 is the time value of the option.

- An investor exercises the Nifty Option at expiry

Suppose the Nifty index moves up to 3700 in the spot market on the expiry day and the investor decides to reverse his position in the market by exercising the Nifty call option as the option now is in The Money.

His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 3700
- Premium paid: Rs.100
- Exercise Price: 3550
- Receivable on exercise: $3700 - 3550 = 150$
- Total Gain: $\text{Rs.}2500 \{ (150 - 100) \times 50 \}$

In this case the realised gain is only the intrinsic value, which is Rs.50, and there is no time value.

Case 2 - The Nifty index moves to any level below 3550

Then the investor does not gain anything but on the other hand his loss is limited to the premium paid:

Net Loss is Rs.5000 (Loss is capped to the extent of Premium Paid)

(Rs 100 Premium paid*Lot Size: 50 units).

Put Option

Suppose an investor buys a Put option on 1 lot of Nifty 50.

- Nifty 1 Lot Size: 50 units
- Spot Price (\$): 3500
- Strike Price (x): 3450 (Out-of-Money Put Option)
- Premium: 30
- Total Amount paid by the investor as premium $[50*30] = 1500$

There are two possibilities i.e. either the index moves over the strike price or moves below the strike price.

Let us analyze these scenarios.

Case 1 - The index goes down

- An investor sells the Nifty Option before expiry:

Suppose the Nifty index moves down to 3400 in the spot market and the premium has moved to Rs. 80 and there are 15 days more left for the expiry. The investor decides to reverse his position in the market by selling his 1 Nifty Put Option as the option now is In The Money. His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 3400
- Premium paid: Rs.30
- Net Gain: Rs.80 - Rs.30 = Rs.50 per unit
- Total gain on 1 lot of Nifty (50 units) = Rs.2500 $(50*50)$

In this case the premium of Rs.80 has an intrinsic value of Rs.50 per unit and the remaining Rs.30 is the time value of the option.

An investor exercises the Nifty Option at expiry (It is an European Option)

Suppose the Nifty index moves down to 3400 in the spot market on the expiry day and the investor decides to reverse his position in the market by exercising the Nifty Put Option as the option now is In The Money.

His gains are as follows:

- Nifty Spot: 3400
- Premium paid: Rs.30
- Exercise Price: 3450
- Gain on exercise: $3450 - 3400 = 50$
- Total Gain: Rs.1000 $\{(50 - 30) * 50\}$

In this case the realised amount is only the intrinsic value, which is Rs.50, and there is no time value in this case.

Case 2 - If the Nifty index stays over the strike price which is 3450, in the spot market then the investor does not gain anything but on the other hand his loss is limited to the premium paid.

- Nifty Spot: >3450
- Net Loss Rs.1500 (Loss is capped to the extent of Premium Paid)
- (Rs 30 Premium paid*Lot Size: 50 units).

Investment in Fixed Income Derivative Instruments:

The Scheme may use Derivative instruments like interest rate swaps like overnight indexed swaps (OIS), forward rate agreements, interest rate futures(as and when permitted) or such other Derivative instruments as may be permitted under the applicable regulations. Derivatives will be used for the purpose of hedging, and portfolio balancing or such other purpose as may be permitted under the regulations and Guidelines from time to time.

The Fund will be allowed to take exposure in interest rate swaps only on a non-leveraged basis. A swap will be undertaken only if there is an underlying asset in the portfolio. In terms of Circular No. MFD.BC.191/07.01.279/1999-2000 and MPD.BC.187/07.01.279/1999- 2000 dated November 1, 1999 and July 7, 1999 respectively issued by RBI permitting participation by Mutual Funds in interest rate swaps and forward rate agreements, the Fund will use Derivative instruments for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing. The Fund may also use derivatives for such purposes as maybe permitted from time to time. Further, the guidelines issued by RBI from time to time for forward rate agreements and interest rate swaps and other derivative products would be adhered to by the Mutual Fund.

IRS and FRAs do also have inherent credit and settlement risks. However, these risks are substantially reduced as they are limited to the interest streams and not the notional principal amounts.

Investments in Derivatives will be in accordance with the extant SEBI regulations / guidelines. Presently Derivatives shall be used for hedging and / or portfolio balancing purposes, as permitted under the Regulations. The circumstances under which such transactions would be entered into would be when, for example using the IRS route it is possible to generate better returns / meet the objective of the Scheme at a lower cost. e.g. if buying a 2 Yr Mibor based instrument and receiving the 2 Yr swap rate yields better return than the 2 Yr AAA corporate, the Scheme would endeavor to do that. Alternatively, the Scheme would also look to hedge existing fixed rate positions if the view on interest rates is that it would likely rise in the future.

The following information provides a basic idea as to the nature of the Derivative instruments proposed to be used by the Fund and the benefits and risks attached therewith. Please note that the examples have been given for illustration purposes only.

Using Overnight Indexed Swaps

In a rising interest rate scenario, the Scheme may enhance returns for the Investor by hedging the risk on its fixed interest paying assets by entering into an OIS contract where the Scheme agrees to pay a fixed interest rate on a specified notional amount, for a pre determined tenor and receives floating interest rate payments on the same notional amount. The fixed returns from the Scheme assets and the fixed interest payments to be made by the Scheme on account of the OIS transaction offset each other and the Scheme benefits on the floating interest payments that it receives. The Scheme may enter into an opposite position in case of a falling interest rate scenario, i.e. to hedge the floating rate assets in its portfolio the Scheme enters into an OIS transaction wherein it receives a fixed interest rate on a specified notional amount for a specified time period and pays a floating interest rate on the same notional amount. The floating interest payments that the Scheme receives on its floating rate securities and the floating interest payments that the Scheme has to pay on account of the OIS transaction offset each other and the Scheme benefits on the fixed interest payments that it receives in such a scenario.

Swap

Assume that the Scheme has a Rs. 20 crore floating rate investment linked to MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate). Hence, the Scheme is currently running an interest rate risk and stands to lose if the interest rate moves down. To hedge this interest rate risk, the Scheme can enter into a 6 month MIBOR swap. Through this swap, the Scheme will receive a fixed predetermined rate (assume 12%) and pays the “benchmark rate” (MIBOR), which is fixed by the NationNSE or any other agency such as Reuters. This swap would effectively lock-in the rate of 12% for the next 6 months, eliminating the daily interest rate risk. This transaction is usually routed through an intermediary who runs a book and matches deals between various counterparties. The steps will be as follows:

Assuming the swap is for Rs. 20 Crores for June 1, 2014 to December 1, 2014. The Scheme is a fixed rate receiver at 12% and the counterparty is a floating rate receiver at the overnight rate on a compounded basis (say NSE MIBOR).

On June 1, 2014 the Scheme and the counterparty will exchange only a contract of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Swap Dealers Association (ISDA) norms.

On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by NSE will be tracked by them.

On December 1, 2014 they will calculate the following:

- The Scheme is entitled to receive interest on Rs. 20 Crores at 12% for 184 days i.e. Rs. 1.21 Crores, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.
- The counterparty is entitled to receive daily compounded call rate for 184 days & pay 12% fixed.
- On December 1, 2014, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs. 1.21 Crores, the Scheme will pay the difference to the counterparty. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then the counterparty will pay the Scheme the difference.
- Effectively the Scheme earns interest at the rate of 12% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while the counterparty pays interest @ 12% p.a. for 6 months on Rs. 20 Crores, without borrowing for 6 months fixed.

The above example illustrates the use of Derivatives for hedging and optimizing the investment portfolio. Swaps have their own drawbacks like credit risk, settlement risk. However, these risks are substantially reduced as the amount involved is interest streams and not principal.

Forward Rate Agreement

Assume that on February 28, 2014, the 30 day commercial paper (CP) rate is 4% and the Scheme has an investment in a CP of face value Rs. 50 Crores, which is going to mature on March 31, 2014. If the interest rates are likely to remain stable or decline after March 31, 2014, and if the fund manager, who wants to re-deploy the maturity proceeds for 1 more month does not want to take the risk of interest rates going down, he can then enter into a following Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) say as on February 28, 2014:

He can receive 1 X 2 FRA on February 28, 2014 at 4.00% (FRA rate for 1 months lending in 1 months time) on the notional amount of Rs. 50 Crores, with a reference rate of 30 day CP benchmark. If the CP benchmark on the settlement date i.e. March 31, 2014 falls to 3.75%, then the Scheme receives the difference 4.00 – 3.75 i.e. 25 basis points on the notional amount Rs. 50 Crores.

Interest Rate Futures

Assume that the Fund holds an Indian ten year benchmark and the fund manager has a view that the yields will go up in the near future leading to decrease in value of the investment and subsequent decrease in Net Asset Value of the fund. The fund house decides to use Interest Rate Futures to mitigate the risk of decline of Net Asset Value of the fund.

12th October 2014

- The benchmark ten year paper 6.88 2014, is trading at INR 98.00 at a yield of 7.19%.
- December 2014 futures contract on the ten year notional 7% coupon bearing Government paper is trading at a yield of 7.29% at a price of INR 98.50.
- The mutual fund decides to hedge the exposure by taking a short position in December 2014 interest rate futures contract.

25th November 2014

- As expected by the fund manager the yield of the benchmark ten year paper has increased to 8% and the price has decreased to 92.70.
- The December 2014 futures contract is trading at a price of INR 93.17 indicating a yield of 8.05%
- The mutual fund unwinds the short position by buying the December 2014 futures contract. The transaction results in profit from the futures position, against the corresponding loss from the Government of India security position.

For details of risk factors relating to use of Derivatives, the investors are advised to refer to Scheme Specific Risk Factors.

Debt and Money Markets in India

The Indian debt market is today one of the largest in Asia and includes securities issued by the Government (Central & State Governments), public sector undertakings, other government bodies, financial institutions, banks and corporates. Government and public sector enterprises are the predominant borrowers in the markets. The major players in the Indian debt markets today are banks, financial institutions, mutual funds, insurance companies, primary dealers, trusts, pension funds and corporates. The Indian debt market is the largest segment of the Indian financial markets. The debt market comprises broadly two segments, viz. Government Securities market or G-Sec market and corporate debt market. The latter is further classified as market for PSU bonds and private sector bonds.

The Government Securities (G-Secs) market, with market capitalization of Rs. 27,46,408 cr as at October 31, 2016 (State Govt securities - Rs 17,21,683 cr, Source: NSE), is the oldest and the largest component (50% share in market cap) of the Indian debt market in terms of market capitalization, outstanding securities and trading volumes. The G-Secs market plays a vital role in the Indian economy as it provides the benchmark for determining the level of interest rates in the country through the yields on the Government Securities which are referred to as the risk-free rate of return in any economy. Over the years, there have been new products introduced by the RBI like zero coupon bonds, floating rate bonds, inflation indexed bonds, etc.

The corporate bond market, in the sense of private corporate sector raising debt through public issuance in capital market, is only an insignificant part of the Indian Debt Market. The market capitalization of corporate debt market as on March 31, 2016 is Rs. 4,35,743.204 Cr (Source: NSE). A large part of the issuance in the non-Government debt market is currently on private placement basis.

The money markets in India essentially consist of the call money market (i.e. market for overnight and term money between banks and institutions), repo transactions (temporary sale with an agreement to buy back the securities at a future date at a specified price), commercial papers (CPs, short term unsecured promissory notes, generally issued by corporates), certificate of deposits (CDs, issued by banks) and Treasury Bills (issued by RBI). In a predominantly institutional market, the key money market players are banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, mutual funds, primary dealers and corporates. In money market, activity levels of the Government and nongovernment debt vary from time to time. Instruments that comprise a major portion of money market activity include but not limited to:

- Overnight Call
- Collateralised Borrowing & Lending Obligations (CBLO)
- Repo/Reverse Repo Agreement
- Treasury Bills
- Government securities with a residual maturity of < 1 year.
- Commercial Paper
- Certificate of Deposit

Apart from these, there are some other options available for short tenure investments that include MIBOR linked debentures with periodic exit options and other such instruments. Though not strictly classified as Money Market Instruments, PSU / DFI / Corporate paper with a residual maturity of < 1 year, are actively traded and offer a viable investment option.

The market has evolved in past 2-3 years in terms of risk premia attached to different class of issuers. Bank CDs have clearly emerged as popular asset class with increased acceptability in secondary market. PSU banks trade the tightest on the back of comfort from majority government holding. Highly rated manufacturing companies also command premium on account of limited supply. However, there has been increased activity in papers issued by private/foreign banks/NBFCs/companies in high-growth sector due to higher yields offered by them. Even though companies across these sectors might have been rated on a same scale, the difference in the yield on the papers for similar maturities reflects the perception of their respective credit profiles.

Also, request you to kindly update the following:

The following table gives approximate yields prevailing on October 6, 2017 on some of the instruments and further illustrates this point.

| Instrument | Current Yield range (%) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| CBLO | 5.85-95 |
| Repo | 5.85-95 |
| 3m Tbill | 6.05-6.10 |
| 1Y Tbill | 6.20-25 |
| 10Y Gsec | 6.70-75 |
| 3m PSU Bank CD | 6.10-20 |
| 3m Manufacturing co. CP | 6.20-30 |
| 1Y PSU Bank CD | 6.55-60 |
| 1Y NBFC CP | 7.25-7.35 |
| 1Y Manufacturing co. CP | 6.80-6.90 |
| 5Y AAA Institutional Bond | 7.10-15 |
| 10Y AAA Institutional Bond | 7.45-55 |

Source: Bloomberg

These yields are indicative and do not indicate yields that may be obtained in future as interest rates keep changing consequent to changes in macro economic conditions and RBI policy. The price and yield on various debt instruments fluctuate from time to time depending upon the macro economic situation, inflation rate, overall liquidity position, foreign exchange scenario etc. Also, the price and yield vary according to maturity profile, credit risk etc.

F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Following are the Fundamental Attributes of the Scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations:

(i) Type of a Scheme:

An open ended equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks.

(ii) Investment Objective:

To generate long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments across market capitalization. However, there is no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

Investment Pattern: Please refer to sub - section C 'How will the Scheme Allocate its Assets?' under the section II 'INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME'.

(iii) Terms of Issue

- Liquidity provisions such as listing, Repurchase, Redemption.
- Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the Scheme. (please refer to section IV "FEES and EXPENSES")
- Any safety or guarantee net provided: (Not applicable for the scheme).

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustee shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unit holders is carried out unless:

- A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unit holder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
- The Unit holders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?

The Scheme performance would be benchmarked against S&P BSE 200 Index.

Justification for use of benchmark

The Fund's strategy is to invest in a diversified portfolio of companies across sectors. The Fund will also have the flexibility to invest in companies across the market capitalization spectrum and as such, the constituents of the S&P BSE 200 Index reasonably represent the universe for building the portfolio of the scheme

The Trustee/AMC may change the benchmark in future if a benchmark better suited to the investment objective of the Scheme is available.

H. WHO MANAGES THE SCHEME?

| Name of Fund Manager | Ages and Qualification | Experience of the Fund Manager | Names of other schemes under his management | Tenure of Managing the Scheme as Fund Manager |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Mr. Jinesh Gopani | 38 years B.Com, Master of Management Studies (Bharati Vidyapeeth Institute of Management Studies and research) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Head – Equity - Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (August 24, 2016 till date) • Fund Manager - Equity - Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (April 1, 2011 till August 23, 2016) • Assistant Fund Manager - Equity, Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (October 21, 2009 till March 31, 2011) • Portfolio Manager, Birla Sun Life Asset Management Company Ltd. (June 2008- October 2009) • Research Analyst and Portfolio Manager, Voyager India Capital Pvt. Ltd. (February 2006- May 2008) • Research Analyst, Emkay Share & Stock Brokers Ltd. (June 2002 - February 2006) • Research Analyst, Net worth Stock Broking Ltd. (May 2001 – May 2002) | Axis Long Term Equity Fund, , Axis Focused 25 Fund and Axis Emerging Opportunities Fund – Series 1 & 2 (1400 Days) along with Mr. Anupam Tiwari | Since Inception of the Scheme |
| Mr. Shreyash Devalkar | 38 years Bachelor in Chemical Engineering & Masters in Management Studies | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fund Manager - Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (November 16, 2016 till date) • Fund Manager – BNP Paribas Asset Management India Pvt. Ltd. (January 17, 2011 till November 15, 2016) • Vice President – Research – IDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (July 24, 2008 till January 14, 2011) • Research Analyst – IDFC Securities Ltd. (September 07, 2005 till July 23, 2008) | Axis Midcap Fund, Axis Equity Fund, Axis Equity Advantage Fund – Series I (Along with Mr. Ashwin patni and Mr. Aditya Pagaria.) & Axis Equity Advantage Fund – Series I (Along with Mr. Ashwin patni | Since Inception of the Scheme |

The Fixed Income Fund Managers of the Mutual Fund will be involved in management of the Debt Component of the Scheme. Further, presently the Trustee/AMC has not designated a dedicated Fund Manager for investment in Foreign Securities. However, it shall be ensured that there is a dedicated fund manager for investment in foreign securities as and when the fund makes investment in foreign securities.

I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?

Pursuant to Regulations, specifically the Seventh Schedule and amendments thereto, the following investment restrictions are currently applicable to the Scheme:

1. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10 per cent of its NAV in the equity shares or equity related instruments of any company
2. The Scheme shall not invest more than 5% of its NAV in the unlisted equity shares or equity related instruments
3. The Mutual Fund under all its Scheme(s) shall not own more than ten per cent of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.
4. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer, which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorized to carry out such activity under the SEBI Act, 1992. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the Scheme with the prior approval of the Trustee and the Board of Directors of AMC.

Such limit shall not be applicable for investment in Government Securities, treasury bills and collateralized borrowing and lending obligations.

Investments within such limit can be made in the mortgaged backed securitised debt, which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency, registered with SEBI.

5. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in un-rated debt instruments issued by a single issuer and the total investment in such instruments shall not exceed 25% of the NAV of the Scheme. All such investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Trustee and Board of AMC.
6. The Scheme may invest in other schemes of the Mutual Fund or any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided the aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all the schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.
7. The Scheme shall not make any investment in :
 - a) any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
 - b) any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the sponsor; or
 - c) the listed securities of group companies of the sponsor which is in excess of 25% of the net assets; or
8. The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased transferred in the name of the Fund on account of the concerned Scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.
9. Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same Mutual Fund is permitted provided:
 - a. such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a Stock Exchange for spot transactions); and

- b. the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.
- 10. The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities:

Provided that a mutual fund may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by the Board:

Provided further that the Mutual Fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.

- 11. The Scheme shall not make any investment in any fund of funds scheme.
- 12. The Scheme will comply with the following restrictions for trading in exchange traded derivatives, as specified by SEBI vide its circular DNPd/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005, Circular DNPd/Cir-30/2006 dated January 20, 2006 and Circular DNPd/Cir-31/2006 dated September 22, 2006:

i. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in equity index options contracts

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crores or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per stock exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

ii. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in equity index futures contracts:

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs.500 crores or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per stock exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

iii. Additional position limit for hedging

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, the Mutual Fund may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

- a. Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
- b. Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, Treasury Bills and similar instruments.

iv. Position limit for Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts

The Mutual Fund position limit in a derivative contract on a particular underlying stock, i.e. stock option contracts and stock futures contracts, is defined in the following manner:-

- a. For stocks having applicable market-wide position limit ('MWPL') of Rs. 500 crores or more, the combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of applicable MWPL or Rs. 300 crores, whichever is lower and within which stock futures position cannot exceed 10% of applicable MWPL or Rs. 150 crores, whichever is lower.
- b. For stocks having applicable MWPL less than Rs. 500 crores, the combined futures and options position limit would be 20% of applicable MWPL and futures position cannot exceed 20% of applicable MWPL or Rs. 50 crores whichever is lower.

v. Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund

The scheme-wise position limit / disclosure requirements shall be:

- For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a Mutual Fund shall not exceed the higher of 1% of the free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares)

or

- 5% of the open interest in the derivative contract on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).
- This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contract on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
- For index based contracts, Mutual Funds shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

13. Pending deployment of the funds of the Scheme in securities in terms of the investment objective of the Scheme, the AMC may park the Funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time:

The Scheme will comply with the following guidelines/restrictions for parking of funds in short term deposits:

- i. "Short Term" for such parking of funds by the Scheme shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days. Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
- ii. The Scheme shall not park more than 15% of the net assets in short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, such limit may be raised to 20% with prior approval of the Trustee.
- iii. Parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
- iv. The Scheme shall not park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposit(s), with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
- v. The Scheme shall not park funds in short term deposit of a bank which has invested in that Scheme.

However, the above provisions will not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivatives market.

14. The Scheme shall not advance any loans.

15. The Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Fund for the purpose of repurchase/redemption of Units or payment of interest and/or dividend to the Unit holders.

Provided that the Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of the individual Scheme and the duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 month The Scheme will comply with the other Regulations applicable to the investments of Mutual Funds from time to time.

16. SEBI vide its circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010 has prescribed the following investment restrictions w.r.t. investment in derivatives:

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days shall be treated as not creating any exposure. |
| 2 | The Scheme shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written |

| | options. | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|----------|----------|-------------|--|--------------|--|---------------|---|
| 3 | The total exposure related to option premium paid shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | <p>Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains. Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken. | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point 1. | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | <p>Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Position</th><th>Exposure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Long Future</td><td>Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts</td></tr> <tr> <td>Short Future</td><td>Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts</td></tr> <tr> <td>Option bought</td><td>Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Position | Exposure | Long Future | Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts | Short Future | Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts | Option bought | Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts. |
| Position | Exposure | | | | | | | | |
| Long Future | Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts | | | | | | | | |
| Short Future | Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts | | | | | | | | |
| Option bought | Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts. | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | The Scheme may enter into plain vanilla interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counter party in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases shall not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. | | | | | | | | |

17. The Scheme shall participate in repos in corporate debt securities as per the guidelines issued by RBI from time to time and subject to following conditions:
- The gross exposure of the Scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10 % of the net assets of the Scheme.
 - The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, debt and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.
 - The Scheme shall participate in repo transactions only in AA and above rated corporate debt securities.
 - The Scheme shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months.

The Trustees and the Asset Management Companies have framed the guidelines in respect of these transactions:-

- The gross exposure of the Scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10 % of the net assets of the Scheme.
- The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, debt and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.

- c) The Scheme shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months.
- d) Counterparty selection & credit rating
The counterparty must be an acceptable counterparty for debt transactions. The Mutual Fund follows a counterparty empanelment process for fixed income transactions and the same shall be used for selection of counterparties for corporate bond repos. All repo transactions in corporate bonds will be governed by a repo agreement as specified by FIMMDA and / or other specified authorities.
- e) Collateral tenor & quality
Bonds with a minimum original maturity of 1-year and a minimum rating of AAA shall be eligible for repo. The exposure limit/investment restrictions prescribed under the Seventh Schedule of the Regulations and circulars issued there under (wherever applicable) shall be applicable to repo transactions in corporate bonds.
- f) Applicable haircuts
Currently mutual funds are permitted to carry out repo transactions in government securities without any haircuts. The Reserve Bank of India has notified a minimum haircut based on rating of the corporate bond as below. In addition, the Fixed Income and Money Market Dealers Association (FIMMDA) would maintain a rating-haircut matrix on an ongoing basis.

| | |
|-----------------|------|
| Rating | AAA |
| Minimum haircut | 10 % |

The haircuts seek to protect the lender of funds from the event of the counterparty failing to honor the repurchase leg of the repo. In such a circumstance, the Fund would suffer a loss if the value of the collateral depreciates by more than the haircut. The fall in the value of the collateral could be on account of higher yields and/ or deterioration of credit quality.

As the typical tenor of repos is short (typically overnight), the haircuts represent a relatively high degree of safety in relation to the interest rate risk on the collateral. The risk of collateral depreciation based on historical volatility is given in the table below:

| Bond Tenor (yrs) | 1 | 3 | 5 | 10 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Price Volatility (%) (annualized) | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 3.4 |
| Repo Tenor | Number of standard deviations needed to lose 10% | | | |
| 1 day | 258 | 136 | 94 | 48 |
| 7 days | 98 | 52 | 36 | 18 |

In the above table, the price volatility of a 10-year bond is about 3.4% annualized. That is a 10% price move represents nearly a 3-sigma event on an annualized basis. For overnight tenors, this represents a 48-sigma event (for comparison a 6-sigma event occurs about once in a million observations).

It is apparent that the haircuts stipulated by RBI are more than sufficient to mitigate interest rate risk. Credit event risk remains (the collateral could default during the tenor of the repo). This risk is to be mitigated by ensuring that the collateral is acceptable from a credit point of view.

The exposure limit/ investment restrictions prescribed under the Seventh Schedule of the Regulations and circulars issued there under (wherever applicable) shall be applicable to repo transactions in corporate bonds.

The Scheme will comply with the other Regulations applicable to the investments of Mutual Funds from time to time.

All the investment restrictions will be applicable at the time of making investments.

Apart from the Investment Restrictions prescribed under the Regulations, internal risk parameters for limiting exposure to a particular scrip or sector may be prescribed from time to time to respond to the dynamic market conditions and market opportunities.

The AMC/Trustee may alter these above stated restrictions from time to time to the extent the Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for mutual funds to achieve its respective investment objective.

J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED? -

This Scheme being a new scheme, it does not have any performance track record.

K. Investments by the AMC

Subject to the Regulations, the AMC may invest either directly or indirectly, in the Scheme during Ongoing Offer Period. However, the AMC shall not charge any investment management fee on such investment in the Scheme.

Pursuant to Notification number No. LAD-NRO/GN/2014-15/01 dated May 6, 2014 the sponsor or asset management company of schemes existing as on date of notification of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) (Amendment) Regulations, 2014 shall invest not less than one percent of the assets under management of the scheme as on date of notification of these regulations or fifty lakh rupees, whichever is less, in the growth option of the scheme and such investment shall not be redeemed unless the scheme is wound up.

L. ADDITIONAL SCHEME RELATED DISCLOSURES

a. Scheme's portfolio holdings

Not applicable as the scheme is a new fund to be launched

Fund allocation towards various Sectors

Not applicable as the scheme is a new fund to be launched

Website link for Monthly Portfolio Holding

Please visit www.axismf.com to obtain Scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding statement.

b. Portfolio Turnover

Portfolio turnover ratio: Not applicable as the scheme is a new fund to be launched.

c. Aggregate investment in the Scheme of certain categories of persons:

| Sr. No. | Category of Persons | Net Asset Value of Units held |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| i | AMC's Board of Directors | Not Applicable |
| ii | Concerned scheme's Fund Manager(s) | Not Applicable |
| iii | Other key managerial personnel | Not Applicable |

Since the scheme is a new fund to be launched, the above disclosure is not applicable

III. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the Scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>New Fund Offer Period</p> <p>This is the period during which a new scheme sells its Units to the investors.</p> | <p>NFO opens on: October 30, 2017 NFO closes on: November 13, 2017</p> <p>The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to close the NFO of the Scheme before the above mentioned date.</p> <p>The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to extend the closing date of the New Fund Offer Period, subject to the condition that the New Fund Offer shall not be kept open for more than 15 days.</p> |
| <p>New Fund Offer Price:</p> <p>This is the price per Unit that the investors have to pay to invest during the NFO.</p> | Rs. 10/- per Unit |
| <p>Minimum Amount for Application /Switch in the NFO</p> | Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter |
| <p>Minimum Target amount</p> <p>This is the minimum amount required to operate the scheme and if this is not collected during the NFO period, then all the investors would be refunded the amount invested without any return. However, if AMC fails to refund the amount within 5 business days from date of closure of NFO, interest as specified by SEBI (currently 15% p.a.) will be paid to the investors from the expiry of 5 business days from the date of closure of the NFO.</p> | Rs. 10 crore |
| <p>Maximum amount to be raised (if any)</p> | Not Applicable |
| <p>Plans and Options</p> | The Scheme offers the following Plans: |

| | |
|---------|--|
| offered | <p>Axis Multicap Fund – Regular Plan Axis Multicap Fund – Direct Plan</p> <p>Regular Plan Regular Plan is available for all type of investors investing through a Distributor.</p> <p>Direct Plan Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.</p> <p>All the plans will have common portfolio.</p> <p>Each plan offers the following options:</p> <p>a) Growth Option</p> <p>b) Dividend Option.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dividend Payout Facility 2. Dividend Reinvestment Facility <p>a) Growth Option Dividends will not be declared under this Option. The income attributable to Units under this Option will continue to remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value of Units under this Option.</p> <p>b) Dividend Option Under this Option, dividends will be declared at the discretion of the Trustee, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations. On payment of dividend, the NAV of the units under Dividend option will fall to the extent of the dividend payout and applicable statutory levies, if any.</p> <p>It must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividend and frequency thereof is at the sole discretion of Board of Directors of the Trustee Company. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be paid regularly.</p> <p><u>Dividend Payout Facility</u> Under this facility, dividend declared, if any, will be paid (subject to deduction of dividend distribution tax and statutory levy, if any) to those Unit holders, whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date.</p> <p><u>Dividend Reinvestment Facility</u> Under this facility, the dividend due and payable to the Unit holders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the Unit holder, reinvested in the Dividend option at a price based on the prevailing ex-dividend Net Asset Value per Unit. The amount of dividend re-invested will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable. The dividends so reinvested shall constitute a</p> |
|---------|--|

| | <p>constructive payment of dividends to the Unit holders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit holder for reinvestment in Units.</p> <p>On reinvestment of dividends, the number of Units to the credit of Unit holder will increase to the extent of the dividend reinvested divided by the Applicable NAV. There shall, however, be no Load on the dividend so reinvested.</p> <p>Default Plan</p> <p>The investor must clearly specify his choice of plan. Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme name in the application form. Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form. The investors may refer to the following table for applicability of Direct Plan/ Regular Plan under different scenario :-</p> <table><tr><th>Scenario</th><th>Broker mentioned by the investor</th><th>Code mentioned by the investor</th><th>Default Plan to be captured</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Direct</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Not mentioned</td><td>Regular</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Mentioned</td><td>Direct</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Direct</td><td>Not Mentioned</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Direct</td><td>Regular</td><td>Direct Plan</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Mentioned</td><td>Regular</td><td>Regular Plan</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Mentioned</td><td>Not Mentioned</td><td>Regular Plan</td></tr></table> <p><i>In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.</i></p> <p>Default plan would be Direct Plan (i.e plan whether Direct or Regular Plan and distributor code is not indicated in the application form)</p> <p>Default Option / Facility</p> <p>The investor must clearly specify his choice of option/facility. In the absence of such clear instruction, it will be assumed that the investor has opted for 'default' option / facility and the application will be processed accordingly. The default option / facility are:</p> <p>Default Option: Growth (between Growth and Dividend) Default Facility: Dividend Reinvestment facility (between Dividend Reinvestment and Dividend Payout facility).</p> | Scenario | Broker mentioned by the investor | Code mentioned by the investor | Default Plan to be captured | 1 | Not mentioned | Not mentioned | Direct Plan | 2 | Not mentioned | Direct | Direct Plan | 3 | Not mentioned | Regular | Direct Plan | 4 | Mentioned | Direct | Direct Plan | 5 | Direct | Not Mentioned | Direct Plan | 6 | Direct | Regular | Direct Plan | 7 | Mentioned | Regular | Regular Plan | 8 | Mentioned | Not Mentioned | Regular Plan |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-------------|---|---------------|--------|-------------|---|---------------|---------|-------------|---|-----------|--------|-------------|---|--------|---------------|-------------|---|--------|---------|-------------|---|-----------|---------|--------------|---|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| Scenario | Broker mentioned by the investor | Code mentioned by the investor | Default Plan to be captured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Not mentioned | Not mentioned | Direct Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Not mentioned | Direct | Direct Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Not mentioned | Regular | Direct Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Mentioned | Direct | Direct Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Direct | Not Mentioned | Direct Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Direct | Regular | Direct Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Mentioned | Regular | Regular Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Mentioned | Not Mentioned | Regular Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividend Policy | <p>Under the Dividend option, the Trustee will have the discretion to declare the dividend, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with the Regulations. The actual</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | <p>declaration of dividend and frequency will inter-alia, depend on availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the decisions of the Trustee shall be final in this regard. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holders as to the rate of dividend nor that the dividend will be paid regularly.</p> <p>The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change the frequency of declaration of dividend or may provide for additional frequency for declaration of dividend.</p> <p>Dividend Distribution Procedure</p> <p>In accordance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/ IMD/ Cir No. 1/ 64057/06 dated April 4, 2006, the procedure for Dividend distribution would be as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Quantum of dividend and the record date will be fixed by the Trustee. Dividend so decided shall be paid, subject to availability of distributable surplus. 2. Within one calendar day of decision by the Trustee, the AMC shall issue notice to the public communicating the decision about the dividend including the record date, in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the Mutual Fund is situated. 3. Record date shall be the date, which will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of investors whose names appear on the register of Unit holders for receiving dividends. The Record Date will be 5 calendar days from the date of issue of notice. 4. The notice will, in font size 10, bold, categorically state that pursuant to payment of dividend, the NAV of the Scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy (if applicable). 5. The NAV will be adjusted to the extent of dividend distribution and statutory levy, if any, at the close of business hours on record date. 6. Before the issue of such notice, no communication indicating the probable date of dividend declaration in any manner whatsoever will be issued by Mutual Fund. |
| Allotment | <p>Full allotment will be made to all valid applications received during the New Fund Offer Period. Allotment of Units, shall be completed not later than 5 business days after the close of the New Fund Offer Period.</p> <p>On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/or SMS within 5 business days from the date of receipt of transaction request/allotment will be sent to the Unit Holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.</p> <p>In cases where the email does not reach the Unit holder, the Fund / its Registrar & Transfer Agents will not be responsible, but the Unit holder can request for fresh statement. The Unit holder shall from time to time intimate the Fund / its Registrar & Transfer Agent about any changes in his e-mail address.</p> |
| Refund | <p>Fund will refund the application money to applicants whose</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>applications are found to be incomplete, invalid or have been rejected for any other reason whatsoever. Refund instruments will be dispatched within 5 business days of the closure of NFO period. In the event of delay beyond 5 business days, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest at 15% per annum or such other rate of interest as maybe prescribed from time to time. Refund orders will be marked "A/c Payee only" and drawn in the name of the applicant (in the case of a sole applicant) and in the name of the first applicant in all other cases. All refund orders will be sent by registered post or as permitted by Regulations.</p> |
| <p>Who can invest</p> <p>This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the scheme is suitable to your risk profile.</p> | <p>The following persons (subject to, wherever relevant, purchase of Units of mutual funds, being permitted under respective constitutions, and relevant statutory regulations) are eligible and may apply for Subscription to the Units of the Scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Resident adult individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on an Anyone or Survivor basis; 2. Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) through Karta; 3. Minor (as the first and the sole holder only) through a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother, as the case may be) or a court appointed legal guardian. There shall not be any joint holding with minor investments; 4. Partnership Firms including limited liability partnership firms; 5. Proprietorship in the name of the sole proprietor; 6. Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs), Association of Persons (AOP) or Bodies of Individuals (BOI) and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860(so long as the purchase of Units is permitted under the respective constitutions); 7. Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial Institutions; 8. Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts (subject to receipt of necessary approvals as "Public Securities" as required) and Private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds; 9. Non-Resident Indians (NRIs) / Persons of Indian origin (PIOs) (other than U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada) residing abroad on repatriation basis or on non-repatriation basis; 10. Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI), Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) and their sub-accounts registered with SEBI, on repatriation basis. These investments shall be subject to the conditions prescribed by SEBI, RBI, Income Tax authorities and the AMC, from time to time.; <p>Note : SEBI notified the FPI Regulations which replaced the existing SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investor) Regulations, 1995 (FII Regulations) and the Qualified Foreign Investors (QFI) framework, and are effective from 7 January 2014.</p> <p>SEBI has also prescribed that any FII's who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a FPI till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the FII Regulations.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military units and bodies created by such institutions; |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>12. Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations;</p> <p>13. Multilateral Funding Agencies / Bodies Corporate incorporated outside India with the permission of Government of India / RBI;</p> <p>14. Provident/ Pension/ Gratuity Fund to the extent they are permitted;</p> <p>15. Other schemes of Axis Mutual Fund or any other mutual fund subject to the conditions and limits prescribed by the Regulations;</p> <p>16. The Trustee, AMC or Sponsor or their associates may subscribe to Units under the Scheme;</p> <p>17. Such other person as maybe decided by the AMC from time to time.</p> <p>Ultimate Beneficial Ownership details:</p> <p>SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013 further read with AMFI Best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015 and other applicable regulations has prescribed guidelines, for identification of Beneficial Ownership to be followed by the intermediaries. A 'Beneficial owner' is defined as a natural person or persons who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement. In this regard, all categories of investors (including all new / existing investors / unitholders) (except individuals, companies listed on a stock exchange or majority-owned subsidiary of such companies) are mandatorily required to provide beneficial ownership details for all investments. Failing which, fund reserves the right to reject applications / subscription requests / additional subscription requests (including switches) / restrict further investments or seek additional information from investors who have not provided the requisite information on beneficial ownership. In the event of change in beneficial ownership, investors are requested to immediately update the details with the Fund/Registrar.</p> <p>Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ('FATCA') and Common Reporting Standards (CRS) requirements:</p> <p>FATCA is a United States of America ("U.S.") tax initiative that requires all financial institutions to report financial transactions of U.S. persons including entities in which U.S. persons hold a substantial ownership, etc. to the relevant tax authorities. It was introduced by the United States Department of Treasury and the US Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), the purpose of FATCA is to encourage better tax compliance by preventing U.S. persons from using financial institutions outside U.S. to avoid U.S. taxation on their income and assets.</p> <p>Further, similar to FATCA, G20 and OECD countries have developed CRS on Automatic Exchange of Information (AEOI). CRS requires the financial institutions of the source jurisdiction to collect and report information to their tax authorities about account holders "resident" in other countries.</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>The Indian Government signed an Inter-Governmental Agreement ("IGA") with the U.S. on July 9, 2015 to implement the FATCA in India. In addition, India also signed the OECD's Model Competent Authority Agreement for tax information sharing in accordance with multilateral Common Reporting Standard ("CRS") on June 3, 2015. India had committed to implement CRS and the same has been implemented from January 1, 2016. The Central Board of Direct Taxes has inserted Section 285BA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 along with Rules 114F to 114H (FATCA-CRS Rules), as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962. These Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Banks, Mutual Funds, etc. to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our investors and counterparties. According to the FATCA-CRS Rules, financial institutions in India are required to report tax information about account holders that tax resident of U.S. and other foreign countries, to the CBDT/ Indian Government which will, in turn, will relay that information to the IRS and governments of other foreign countries.</p> <p>These developments have resulted in compliance and reporting obligations on Financial Institutions like Axis Mutual Fund. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities i.e. CBDT. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto. Axis Mutual Fund has taken appropriate measures in order to become FATCA and CRS compliant, with effect from the applicable date as per applicable laws / rules/ regulations. Axis Mutual Fund may also have to comply with other similar laws as and when applicable.</p> <p>SEBI issued its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 interalia advising intermediaries to take necessary steps to ensure compliance with the requirements specified in the rules and guidelines specified by the Government of India. AMFI also issued its best practices guidelines circular no. 63/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015 on this matter. The AMC and the Mutual Fund are required to adhere to various requirements interalia including submission of various information / details relating to the investors in the schemes of the mutual fund, to authorities, as specified under the applicable laws.</p> <p>Accordingly, the following aspects need to be adhered to :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With effect from November 1, 2015 all investors will have to mandatorily provide the information and declarations pertaining to FATCA/CRS for all new accounts opened, failing which the application / transaction request shall be liable to be rejected. • For all new accounts opened by investors, from September 1, 2015 till October 31, 2015, MFs need to obtain relevant FATCA / CRS declarations. These details / certification need to be obtained by December 31, 2015, particularly in cases where, after Indicia search, a positive match is found with any US indicia. If self certification is not provided by an investor or the |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>reasonableness of self-certification cannot be confirmed, the account is treated as reportable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For accounts opened between July 1, 2014 and August 31, 2015, the Government of India vide its press release dated April 11, 2017 has required that all efforts should be made by the AMC to obtain the self-certification from the investor. Further, in case self-certifications are not provided by unitholders till April 30, 2017, the folios would be blocked, which would mean that the AMC would prohibit the unitholder from effecting any transaction with respect to such folios. For pre-existing accounts (as on December 31, 2015 in case of CRS and June 30, 2014 in case of FATCA), specific investors above specified threshold limits would be required to provide self-certification forms.. <p>Prospective investors and Unit holders will therefore be required to comply with the request of the Fund to furnish such information / documentation / declarations as and when deemed necessary by the Investment Manager in accordance with Applicable Laws. In case prospective investor / Unit holder fails to furnish the relevant information / documentation / declarations in accordance with Applicable Laws, the Fund reserves the right to reject the application or redeem the Units held directly or beneficially and may also require reporting of such accounts and/or levy of withholding tax on payments made to the Unit holders / investor and/or take any other action/s in accordance with Applicable Laws. FATCA-CRS provisions are relevant not only at on-boarding stage of Unit holders but also throughout the life cycle of investment with the Fund. Unit holders therefore should immediately intimate to the Fund/the Investment Manager, any change in their status with respect to any FATCA-CRS related information / documentation / declarations provided by them previously, including but not limited to any declarations provided in respect of residency of the Unit holders for tax purposes. Further, if the Fund and/or the Investment Manager is required by Applicable Laws, to provide information regarding the Fund and/or the unit holders / investors to any regulatory authority and/or the Fund Investments and/or income therefrom, and the Fund and/or the Investment Manager complies with such request in good faith, whether or not it was in fact enforceable, they shall not be liable to the Unit holders / investors or to any other party as a result of such compliance or in connection with such compliance.</p> <p>Prospective investors / Unit holders should consult their own advisors to understand the implications of FATCA-CRS provisions/requirements. Please note that Axis Mutual Fund will be unable to provide advice to any investor or counterparty about their tax status or FATCA/CRS classification relevant to their account. It is the responsibility of the investor or counterparty to ensure that they record their correct tax status / FATCA/ CRS classification. Investor/ counterparty may seek advice from their tax advisor in this regard. The onus to provide accurate, adequate and timely inputs in this regard would be that of the investor or counterparty. Any changes in earlier information provided must be intimated within 30 days of such change.</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Investors are requested to provide all the necessary information / declarations to facilitate compliance, considering India's commitment to implement CRS and FATCA under the relevant international treaties.</p> <p>Uniform implementation of KYC requirements: SEBI vide circular no. MIRSD/SE/Cir-21/2011 dated October 5, 2011 had mandated (i) Standard KYC form with uniform KYC guidelines and supporting documents to be used by SEBI registered intermediaries and (ii) Centralized KYC registration through KYC Registration Agencies (KRAs) registered with SEBI, w.e.f. January 1, 2012, to bring about uniform KYC process in the securities market, based on SEBI prescribed norms and the KYC details are shared with all SEBI registered intermediaries by the KRAs.</p> <p>Subsequently, SEBI, vide its circular no. MIRSD/Cir-5/2012 dated April 13, 2012 advised various intermediaries to upload KYC data of its existing customers into the KRA system. While uploading KYC data into the KRA system, intermediaries were also required to highlight such 'Missing/Not Available' KYC information of a customer, which was either not required or not taken previously, but was mandatory as per uniform KYC guidelines issued by SEBI.</p> <p>In accordance with AMFI best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015, it is mandatory for all new/existing investors to provide additional KYC information such as Income details, Occupation, association with politically exposed person, net worth etc. as mentioned in the application form. Subscription requests, without providing these details, are liable to be rejected. No subscriptions (whether fresh or additional) and switches pertaining to 'KYC on-hold' cases are accepted, unless the investor / unitholder also submits relevant KYC missing / updated information, which is appropriately updated on the KRA - KYC.</p> <p>Further, it is mandatory for existing customers to complete In-Person Verification process and provide the missing KYC information failing which their applications / transaction requests for additional subscription (including switches) is liable to be rejected.</p> <p>Central KYC Process</p> <p>Central Registry of Securitisation and Asset Reconstruction and Security interest of India ('CERSAI') has been authorised by Government of India to act as Central KYC Records Registry under Prevention of Money-Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005 ('PMLA Rules').</p> <p>SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/66/2016 dated July 21, 2016 and circular no. CIR/MIRSD/120/2016 dated November 10, 2016 has prescribed that the Mutual Fund/ AMC should capture KYC information for sharing with CKYCR as per the KYC template prescribed by CERSAI for uniform and smooth implementation of CKYC norms for onboarding of new investors in Mutual Funds.</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>In accordance with the aforesaid SEBI circulars and AMFI best practice guidelines for implementation of CKYC norms with effect from February 1, 2017:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Individual investors who have never done KYC process under KRA regime i.e. a new investor who is new to KRA system and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system shall be required to provide KYC details in the CKYC Form to the Mutual Fund/ AMC. Individual investor who fills old KRA KYC Form, should provide additional / missing information using Supplementary KYC Form or fill CKYC Form. The said form is available on Axis Mutual Fund website www.axismf.com. Details of investors shall be uploaded on the system of CKYCR and a 14 digit unique KYC identifier ('KIN') will be generated for such customer. New investors, who have completed CKYC process & have obtained KIN may quote their KIN in the application form instead of submitting CKYC Form/ Supplementary KYC Form. AMC/ Mutual Fund shall use the KIN of the investor to download the KYC information from CKYCR system and update its records. If the PAN of investor is not updated on CKYCR system, the investor should submit self-certified copy of PAN card to the Mutual Fund/ AMC. <p>The AMC reserves the right to reject transaction application in case the investor(s) fails to submit information and/or documentation as mentioned above. In the event of non-compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee / AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s).</p> <p>Submission of Aadhar Number</p> <p>Pursuant to requirement under Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005, Aadhar number/ copy or Proof of enrolment for Aadhar is required to be submitted by/for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Individual investor(s) who is/are eligible to be enrolled for an Aadhar number. Managers, Officers or employees/persons holding an attorney to transact on behalf of Non – Individual investors. <p>Non submission/seeding of Aadhar number may make the folio(s) inoperative.</p> <p>Further, Investors may kindly note that, if the name given in the application does not match the name as appearing on the PAN Card/Aadhaar card, authentication, application may be liable to get rejected or further transactions may be liable to get rejected.</p> <p>Purpose of usage of Aadhar number</p> <p>The purpose of collection/usage of Aadhaar number including</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| | demographic information is to comply with applicable laws/rules/regulations and provision of the said data is mandatory as per applicable laws/rules/regulations. Post obtaining the Aadhaar number, Axis AMC/Registrar & Transfer Agent shall authenticate the same in accordance with the Aadhaar (Targeted Delivery of Financial and other Subsidies, Benefits and Services) Act, 2016. Axis AMC/Registrar & Transfer Agent shall receive investors' demographic information which shall be used only to comply with applicable laws/rules/regulations. |
| Who cannot invest | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any individual who is a foreign national or any other entity that is not an Indian resident under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA Act) except where registered with SEBI as a FII or sub account of FII or FPI or otherwise explicitly permitted under FEMA Act/ by RBI/ by any other applicable authority. 2. Pursuant to RBI A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003, Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs) cannot invest in Mutual Funds. 3. NRIs residing in Non-Compliant Countries and Territories (NCCTs) as determined by the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), from time to time. 4. U.S. Persons (including NRIs and all persons residing in U.S, U.S Corporations or other entities organised under the laws of U.S) and Residents of Canada. <p>If an existing Unit Holder(s) subsequently becomes a U.S. Person or Resident of Canada, then such Unit Holder(s) will not be able to purchase any additional Units in any of the Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund.</p> <p>In case Axis Asset Management Company Ltd /Axis Mutual Fund subsequently identifies, that the subscription amount has been received from U.S. Person(s) or Resident(s) of Canada, then Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd./Axis Mutual Fund at its discretion shall redeem all the units held by such person from the Scheme at applicable Net Asset Value.</p> <p>Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited/ Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. reserve the right to change/ modify the above provisions at a later date.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Such other persons as may be specified by AMC from time to time. |
| Where can you submit the filled up applications. | Please refer the back cover page of the Scheme Information Document |
| How to Apply | Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions. |
| Listing | The Scheme is an open ended equity Scheme under which Sale and Repurchase will be made on a continuous basis and therefore listing on stock exchanges is not envisaged. The Trustee/AMC may at its discretion list the units on any Stock Exchange. |
| Special Products / facilities available | Systematic Investment Purchase (SIP) and Switch In facility would be available. |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| during the NFO | <p>For details investors are requested to refer to paragraph 'Special Products available' under given in the document under Ongoing Offer Details.</p> <p>SWITCHING OPTIONS</p> <p>During the NFO period (Switch request will be accepted upto 3.00 p.m. till the last day of the NFO), the Unit holders will be able to invest in the NFO under the Scheme by switching part or all of their Unit holdings held in the respective option(s) /plan(s) of the existing scheme(s) established by the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>This Option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among the scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund (subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, of the Units of the scheme(s) from where the Units are being switched) in order to meet their changed investment needs.</p> <p>The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units from the Scheme/ Plan and a reinvestment of the Redemption proceeds in respective Plan(s) under the Scheme and accordingly, to be effective, the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules of the Scheme/ Plan and the issue rules of the respective Plan(s) under the Scheme (e.g. as to the minimum number of Units that may be redeemed or issued, Exit/ Entry Load etc). The price at which the Units will be Switched-out of the Scheme/ Plan will be based on the Redemption Price, and the proceeds will be invested in respective Plan(s) under the Scheme at the prevailing sale price.</p> <p>The Switch request can be made on a pre-printed form or by using the relevant tear off section of the Transaction Slip enclosed with the Account Statement, which should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the ISCs.</p> <p>Online Transactions</p> <p>Axis Mutual Fund will allow Transactions by electronic mode through the AMC website (during the NFO for existing/new investors). The Subscription proceeds, when invested through this mode, are by way of direct debits to the designated bank through payment gateway. The Redemption proceeds, (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) through this mode, are directly credited to the bank account of the Investors who have an account at the designated banks with whom the AMC has made arrangements from time to time or through NEFT/RTGS or through cheque/Payorder/Demand draft issuance. The AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing without any prior intimation to the Investor.</p> <p>Investment amount through this facility may be restricted by the AMC from time to time in line with prudent risk management requirements and to protect the overall interest of the Investors.</p> <p>For details of the facility, investors are requested to refer to the website of the AMC.</p> |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>Transactions, through the mutual fund trading platforms of the Bombay Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange.</p> <p>Investors may be provided facility to subscribe to Units of the scheme through the mutual fund trading platforms of the Bombay Stock Exchange ("BSE") (BSEtAR MF Platform) and National Stock Exchange ("NSE") (Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) Platform - with NSDL and CDSL as depositories for such units of the mutual fund.</p> |
| The policy regarding reissue of repurchased Units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same. | Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be reissued. |
| Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of Units being offered. | <p>Pledge of Units</p> <p>The Unit under the Scheme (subject to completion of Lockin Period, if any) may be offered as security by way of a pledge / charge in favour of scheduled banks, financial institutions, non-banking finance companies (NBFCs), or any other body. The AMC and / or the ISC will note and record such Pledged Units. The AMC shall mark a lien only upon receiving the duly completed form and documents as it may require. Disbursement of such loans will be at the entire discretion of the bank / financial institution / NBFC or any other body concerned and the Mutual Fund assumes no responsibility thereof.</p> <p>The Pledger will not be able to redeem Units that are pledged until the entity to which the Units are pledged provides written authorisation to the Mutual Fund that the pledge / lien charge may be removed. As long as Units are pledged, the Pledgee will have complete authority to redeem such Units. Dividends declared on Units under lien will be paid / re-invested to the credit of the Unit Holder and not the lien holder unless specified otherwise in the lien letter.</p> <p>Lien on Units</p> <p>On an ongoing basis, when existing and new Investors make Subscriptions, a lien on Units allotted will be created and such unit shall not be available for redemption until the payment proceeds are realised by the Scheme. In case a unit holder redeems units soon after making purchases, the redemption cheque will not be dispatched until sufficient time has elapsed to provide reasonable assurance that cheques or drafts for Units purchased have been cleared.</p> <p>In case the cheque / draft is dishonoured by the bank, the transaction shall be reversed and the Units allotted earlier shall be cancelled, and a fresh Account Statement / Confirmation slip shall be dispatched to the Unit holder. For NRIs, the Scheme may mark a lien on Units in case documents which need to be submitted are not</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>given in addition to the application form and before the submission of the redemption request. However, the AMC reserves the right to change operational guidelines for lien on Units from time to time.</p> <p>Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme(s) Subject to the approval of the Boards of the AMC and of the Trustee and subject also to necessary communication of the same to SEBI, the redemption of / switch-out of Units of Scheme(s) of the Fund, may be temporarily suspended/ restricted. In accordance with SEBI circular ref. no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/57 dated May 31, 2016 and subject to prevailing regulations, restriction on/suspension of redemptions / switch-out of Units of the Scheme(s) of the Fund, may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Liquidity issues: when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security; Market failures, exchange closures: when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies; Operational issues: when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out). <p>Restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme(s) may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period.</p> <p>When restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme(s) is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> No redemption / switch-out requests upto Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction. Where redemption / switch-out requests are above Rs. 2 lakhs, the AMC shall redeem the first Rs. 2 lakhs without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction. <p>In addition to the above, the AMC / Trustee may restrict / suspend redemptions / switch-out of Units of the Scheme(s) pursuant to direction/ approval of SEBI.</p> <p>In case of any of the above eventualities, the general time limits for processing requests for redemption of Units will not be applicable.</p> <p>Also refer to the section 'Suspension of Purchase and Redemption of Units' in the Statement of Additional Information.</p> |
| Third Party Payment Avoidance and additional documents / declaration required | Please refer SAI for details |
| Cash Investments in | In order to help enhance the reach of mutual fund products |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| mutual funds | <p>amongst small investors, who may not be tax payers and may not have PAN/bank accounts, such as farmers, small traders/businessmen/workers, SEBI has permitted receipt of cash transactions for fresh purchases/ additional purchases to the extent of Rs.50,000/- per investor, per mutual fund, per financial year subject to:</p> <p>i. compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rules framed there under; the SEBI Circular(s) on Anti Money Laundering (AML) and other applicable Anti Money Laundering Rules, Regulations and Guidelines; and</p> <p>ii. sufficient systems and procedures in place.</p> <p>However, payment towards redemptions, dividend, etc. with respect to aforementioned investments shall be paid only through banking channel.</p> <p>The Fund/ AMC is currently in the process of setting up appropriate systems and procedures for the said purpose. Appropriate notice shall be displayed on its website viz. as well as at the Investor Service Centres, once the facility is made available to the investors.</p> |
|--------------|---|

B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Ongoing Offer Period</p> <p>This is the date from which the scheme will reopen for subscriptions/redemptions after the closure of the NFO period.</p> | <p>The Scheme will reopen for subscriptions and redemptions within 5 Business days from the date of Allotment</p> |
| <p>Ongoing price for subscription (purchase)/switch-in (from other schemes/plans of the mutual fund) by investors.</p> <p>This is the price you need to pay for purchase/switch-in.</p> | <p>At the Applicable NAV</p> |
| <p>Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /switch outs (to other schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund) by investors.</p> <p>This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch outs.</p> | <p>At the Applicable NAV subject to prevailing Exit Load.</p> <p>Ongoing price for redemption /Switch out (to other Schemes/Plans of the Mutual Fund) is price which a Unit holder will receive for redemption/Switch-outs. During the continuous offer of the Scheme, the Unit holder can redeem the Units at Applicable NAV, subject to payment of Exit Load, if any. It will be calculated as follows:</p> <p>Redemption Price = Applicable NAV*(1-Exit Load, if any) Example: If the Applicable NAV is Rs. 10, Exit Load is 2% then redemption price will be: = Rs. 10* (1-0.02)</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>= Rs. 9.80</p> <p>Investors/Unit holders should note that the AMC/Trustee has right to modify existing Load structure and to introduce Loads subject to a maximum limits prescribed under the Regulations.</p> <p>Any change in Load structure will be effective on prospective basis and will not affect the existing Unit holder in any manner.</p> <p>However, the Mutual Fund will ensure that the Redemption Price will not be lower than 93% of the Applicable NAV provided that the difference between the Redemption Price and the Subscription /Purchase Price at any point in time shall not exceed the permitted limit as prescribed by SEBI from time to time, which is currently 7% calculated on the Subscription/ Purchase Price. The Purchase Price shall be at applicable NAV.</p> |
| <p>Cut off timing for subscriptions/ redemptions/ switches</p> <p>This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.</p> | <p>Subscriptions/Purchases including Switch - ins:</p> <p>The following cut-off timings shall be observed by the Mutual Fund in respect of purchase of units of the Scheme and the following NAVs shall be applied for such purchase:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. where the application is received upto 3.00 pm for an amount less than Rs. 2 lakh with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the place where it is received – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application; 2. where the application is received after 3.00 pm for an amount less than Rs. 2 lakh with a local cheque or demand draft payable at par at the place where it is received – closing NAV of the next Business Day ; and 3. where the application is received with an outstation cheque or demand draft which is not payable at par at the place where it is received – closing NAV of day on which the cheque or demand draft is credited. 4. In respect of purchase / switch-in applications received before the cut-off timing for of units with amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakhs, , the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization i.e. upto 3.00 p.m., shall be applicable , irrespective of the time of receipt of such application. <p>For allotment of units in respect of purchase in the scheme under Pt (4) above, it shall be ensured that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Application is received before the applicable cut-off time ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the scheme before the cutoff time. iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the scheme. <p>For allotment of units in respect of switch-in to the scheme under Pt (4) above from other schemes, it shall be ensured that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time. ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>scheme before the cut-off time.</p> <p>iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the scheme.</p> <p>Redemptions including Switch - outs: The following cut-off timings shall be observed by the Mutual Fund in respect of Repurchase of Units:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. where the application received upto 3.00 pm – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application; and 2. an application received after 3.00 pm – closing NAV of the next Business Day. <p>The above mentioned cut off timing shall be applicable to transactions through the online trading platform.</p> <p>The Date of Acceptance will be reckoned as per the date & time; the transaction is entered in stock exchange's infrastructure for which a system generated confirmation slip will be issued to the investor.</p> <p>The Date of Acceptance will be reckoned as per the date & time; the transaction is entered in stock exchange's infrastructure for which a system generated confirmation slip will be issued to the investor.</p> |
| Where can the applications for purchase/redemption switches be submitted? | Refer Back Cover Page |
| Minimum amount for purchase/redemption/switches | <p>Minimum amount for purchase/Switch in: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re 1/- thereafter</p> <p>Minimum Additional Purchase Amount: Rs.100 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</p> <p>Minimum Redemption Amount/Switch Out Minimum Redemption - Rs. 1000 or 100 Units or account balance whichever is lower in respect of each Option. In case the Investor specifies the number of Units and amount the number of units shall be considered for Redemption. In case the unit holder does not specify the number or amount, the request will not be processed.</p> <p>In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Unit Holder can give a request for Redemption only in number of Units. Request for subscriptions can be given only in amount. Depository participants of registered Depositories to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.</p> <p>Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Plans and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing which the request would be processed from default plan as mentioned under the Plan and Option para above.</p> |

| | However, where Units under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would be processed under such Plan. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------|--|
| Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non maintenance. | <p>Currently, there is no minimum balance requirement.</p> <p>However, the AMC / Trustee may decide to introduce minimum balance requirements later, if they so deem fit. In such case, in the event of non-maintenance of minimum balance for any particular situations, the Units may be compulsorily redeemed.</p> <p>In case balance in the account of the Unit holder does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorized to redeem all the Units in the folio and send the Redemption proceeds to the Unit holder.</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| Special Products available | <p>SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PURCHASE (SIP)</p> <p>Unit holder can enroll for the SIP facility by submitting duly completed Enrolment Form at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. An Investor shall have the option of choosing any date of the Month as his SIP date other than 29th, 30th or 31st of a month.</p> <p>Minimum amount per SIP installment and Minimum number of installments under monthly and yearly frequency of SIP are as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Frequency under SIP Facility</th><th>Minimum Installments</th><th>Minimum SIP amount</th></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td>12 Installments</td><td>Rs. 1000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-</td></tr><tr><td>Yearly</td><td>3 Installments</td><td>Rs. 12000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/-</td></tr></table> <p>If the SIP period is not specified by the unit holder then the SIP enrolment will be deemed to be for perpetuity and processed accordingly.</p> <p>SIP THROUGH POST-DATED CHEQUES</p> <p>The date of the first cheque shall be the same as the date of the application while the remaining cheques shall be post dated cheques which shall be dated uniformly. Investors can invest in SIP by providing post-dated cheques to Official Point(s) of Acceptance. An Investor is eligible to issue only one cheque for each month in the same SIP enrolment form. All SIP cheques should be of the same amount and same date option. Cheques should be drawn in favour of the Fund and "A/c Payee only". A Letter will be forwarded to the Investor on successful registration of SIP. The Post Dated cheques will be presented on the dates mentioned on the cheque and subject to realization of the cheque.</p> <p>SIP THROUGH ELECTRONIC CLEARING SYSTEM (ECS)/DIRECT DEBIT</p> <p>Investors / Unit holders may also enroll for SIP facility through Electronic Clearing Service (Debit Clearing) of the RBI or for SIP Direct Debit Facility available with specified Banks / Branches. In order to enroll for SIP ECS Debit facility or Direct Debit Facility, an Investor must fill-up the Application Form for SIP ECS/ Direct Debit facility.</p> | Frequency under SIP Facility | Minimum Installments | Minimum SIP amount | Monthly | 12 Installments | Rs. 1000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/- | Yearly | 3 Installments | Rs. 12000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/- |
| Frequency under SIP Facility | Minimum Installments | Minimum SIP amount | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly | 12 Installments | Rs. 1000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/- | | | | | | | | |
| Yearly | 3 Installments | Rs. 12000/- and in multiple of Re. 1/- | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>In case of SIP with payment mode as ECS/Direct Debit, Investors shall be required to submit a cancelled cheque or a photocopy of a cheque of the bank account for which the ECS/debit mandate is provided. The facility will also be available through standing instructions/direct debit given by the investor (with all payment installments being made through standing instructions/direct debit). However, the SIP facility with direct debit will be available through selected distributors/Banks. The Asset Management Company reserves the right to add/modify/delete from the list of distributors/banks through whom such facility will be available to the investors.</p> <p>All SIP cheques/payment instructions should be of the same amount and same date (excluding first cheque). However, there should be a gap of 30 days between first SIP Installment and the second installment in case of SIP started during ongoing offer.</p> <p>Investors will have the right to discontinue the SIP facility at any time by sending a written request to any of the Official Point(s) of Acceptance. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 30 days prior to the due date of the next debit. On receipt of such request, the SIP facility will be terminated. It is clarified that if the Fund fails to get the proceeds from three Installments out of a continuous series of Installments submitted at the time of initiating a SIP (Subject to a minimum under SIP i.e. 36 months), the SIP is deemed as discontinued.</p> <p>Investors can avail of the SIP facility during the NFO period as well. However, in such a case the SIP must be through the ECS or Direct Debit. The first investment in SIP during the NFO shall be through a cheque only.</p> <p>Units will be allotted at the Applicable NAV of the respective dates on which the investments are sought to be made. In case the date falls on a Non-business day or falls during a Book Closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for this purpose</p> <p>An extension of an existing SIP will be treated as a new SIP on the date of such application, and all the above conditions need to be met with. The Load structure prevailing at the time of submission of the SIP application (whether fresh or extension) will apply for all the Installments indicated in such application.</p> <p>The installment after the NFO period should be dated after the date of declaration of first NAV. Any payments intended for the interim period will not be processed and will be treated void.</p> <p>The AMC has the authority to make available SIP by way of a salary savings scheme for a group of employees through an arrangement with their employers.</p> <p>For applicable Load on Purchases through SIP, please refer paragraph 'Load Structure' given in the document.</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>The AMC reserves the right to change / modify Load structure and other terms and conditions under the SIP prospectively at a future date. Please refer to the SIP Enrolment Form for terms & conditions before enrolment.</p> <p>FACILITY OF NATIONAL AUTOMATED CLEARING HOUSE (NACH) PLATFORM FOR SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP): In addition to existing facility available for payments through Electronic Clearing Service (ECS)/Direct Debits/ Postdated cheques/Standing Instructions for investments in SIP, the unit holders can now also make payment of SIP instalments through NACH facility. NACH is a centralized system, launched by National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) with an aim to consolidate multiple Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) mandates. This facility will enable the unit holders of the Fund to make SIP investments through NACH by filling up the SIP Registration cum mandate form. A Unique number will be allotted to every mandate registered under NACH called as Unique Mandate Reference Number ("UMRN") which can be used for SIP transactions. The NACH facility shall be available subject to terms and conditions contained in the SIP registration Mandate Form and as prescribed by NPCI from time to time.</p> <p>PURCHASE/REDEMPTION OF UNITS THROUGH STOCK EXCHANGE INFRASTRUCTURE Investors can subscribe to the Units of Axis Mutual Fund through the mutual fund trading platforms of the Bombay Stock Exchange ("BSE") and National Stock Exchange ("NSE") – with NSDL and CDSL as depositories for such units of the mutual fund.</p> <p>NSE has introduced Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) Platform and BSE has introduced BSE StAR MF Platform.</p> <p>The following are the salient features of the new facility introduced:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The facility is available for both existing and new investors. 2. The Investors will be able to purchase/redeem units of the scheme. Further, facility to switch units shall be provided if are available on the platform. 3. Maximum subscription: The investors can purchase units of the scheme by using NSE MFSS/ BSE StAR platform for transaction value less than Rs. 1 Crore. 4. List of additional Official Point of Acceptance The following shall be the additional Official Point of Acceptance of Transactions for the Scheme: All trading members of BSE & NSE who are registered with AMFI as Mutual Fund Advisors and also registered with BSE & NSE as Participants ("AMFI registered stock exchange brokers") will be eligible to offer this facility to investors and shall be treated as official point of acceptance. <p>Units of mutual fund schemes shall be permitted to be transacted</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>through clearing members of the registered Stock Exchanges. Further, the Depository Participants of registered Depositories are permitted to process only redemption request of units held in demat form.</p> <p>Clearing members and Depository participants will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) of Axis Mutual Fund and conditions stipulated in SEBI Circular No. SEBI /IMD / CIR No.11/183204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI /NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund, shall be applicable for such Clearing members and Depository participants as well.</p> <p>5. The units of the Scheme are not listed on BSE & NSE and the same cannot be traded on the Stock Exchange. The window for purchase/redemption of units on MFSS/ BSE StAR will be available between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. or such other timings as may be decided.</p> <p>6. Transactions only in demat mode will be currently permitted through MFSS / BSE StAR MF Platform.</p> <p>7. Investors shall be able to purchase/redeem units of the scheme in demat mode of the following manner:</p> <p>(i) Investors shall receive redemption amount (if units are redeemed) and units (if units are purchased) through broker/clearing member's pool account. Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the "AMC")/Axis Mutual Fund (the "Mutual Fund") shall pay proceeds to the broker/clearing member (in case of redemption) and broker/clearing member in turn to the respective investor and similarly units shall be credited by the AMC/ Mutual Fund into broker/clearing member's pool account (in case of purchase) and broker/clearing member in turn shall credit the units to the respective investor's demat account.</p> <p>(ii) Payment of redemption proceeds to the broker/clearing members by AMC/Mutual Fund shall discharge AMC/Mutual Fund of its obligation of payment to individual investor. Similarly, in case of purchase of units, crediting units into broker/clearing member pool account shall discharge AMC/Mutual Fund of its obligation to allot units to individual investor.</p> <p>In case of transaction through distributors using BSE Star/ MFSS, the distributor shall not handle payout and pay in of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. The pay in in such cases will be directly received by recognised clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors.</p> <p>8. Applications for purchase/redemption of units which are incomplete /invalid are liable to be rejected.</p> <p>9. For all the transactions done through these platforms, separate Folio. No. shall be allotted to the existing and the new investors. The bank a/c number, address, nomination details etc. shall be the same as per the Demat account of the investor. In case of</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>non-financial requests/applications such as change of address, change of bank details, etc. for units held in demat mode investors should approach the respective Depository Participant(s) and OPAT of AMC for units held in physical mode.</p> <p>10. Investors will have to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) norms as prescribed by BSE/NSE/CDSL/ NSDL and Axis Mutual Fund to participate in this facility.</p> <p>11. Investors should get in touch with Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Axis Mutual Fund for further details.</p> <p><u>Transaction routed through Distributor/ SEBI Registered Investment Advisor:</u></p> <p>SEBI circular no. CIR/MRD/DSA/32/2013 dated October 4, 2013 and circular no. CIR/MRD/DSA/33/2014 dated December 9, 2014, has permitted Mutual Fund Distributors ("MF Distributors") and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/MRD/DSA/CIR/P/2016/113 dated October 19, 2016 permitted SEBI Registered Investment Advisors ("RIAs") to use recognized Stock Exchange infrastructure to purchase/redeem units directly from Mutual Fund/AMC on behalf of their clients.</p> <p>MF Distributor registered with AMFI or RIAs, will be eligible to use NMF-II platform of NSE (in addition to other intermediaries) and / or of BSE StAR MF platform of BSE to purchase and redeem units of schemes of the Fund.</p> <p>In addition to the guidelines specified for transacting through MFSS/BSE StAR MF Platform above, following guidelines shall be applicable for transactions executed through MF Distributors/ RIAs on NMF-II / BSE StAR MF Platform:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MF distributors/RIAs shall not handle pay out/pay in of funds as well as units on behalf of investor. Pay in will be directly received by recognized clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat account of investors. 2. Transactions only in physical (non-demat) transactions will be permitted through NMF-II / BSE StAR MF Platform. <p>The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange infrastructure is available subject to such operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the respective Stock Exchanges from time to time.</p> <p>MICRO SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN</p> <p>Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) where aggregate of installments in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000/- (per financial year per investor).</p> <p>The Unit holders will have the facility of Micro SIP under the current SIP facility. The key features of the facility are as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Minimum amount per SIP installment is Rs. 100/- and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter. 2. The minimum redemption amount will be Rs. 300/-. 3. Where the Mutual Fund fails to get the proceeds from six |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Installments out of a continuous series of Installments submitted at the time of initiating a SIP (Subject to a minimum under SIP i.e. 30 months), the SIP may be discontinued by the AMC.</p> <p>4. All other features / guidelines of Systematic Investment Plan with reference to Standing Instruction / Direct Debit will be equally applicable for a Micro SIP.</p> <p>Investors with PAN are not eligible for simplified KYC procedure for Micro SIP investments - details of which have been provided in the Statement of Additional Information.</p> <p>For details, investors are requested to refer to the Micro SIP application form.</p> <p>SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP) SWITCH FACILITY:</p> <p>Unit holders having registered SIP in the specified scheme(s) of the Fund can use SIP Switch Facility to terminate SIP in the existing scheme and initiate SIP in another specified scheme.</p> <p>SIP Switch Facility shall be available to unit holders under all open ended schemes of the Fund except for Axis Liquid Fund, Axis Gold ETF and Axis Children's Gift Fund.</p> <p>The terms and conditions of SIP Switch Facility are as below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIP Switch Facility can be availed by unit holders only after completion of minimum installments specified for SIP registration in the Switch-out (existing) scheme. 2. SIP Switch Facility will be considered as termination of SIP in Switch-out scheme and subscription of SIP in Switch-in scheme. 3. SIP in Switch-in scheme will be subject to the terms of offering specified in the SID of Switch-in scheme. 4. SIP registration end date should ensure compliance of minimum SIP installments prescribed in Switch-in scheme. 5. SIP Switch Facility is available for changing SIP investment mandate from one scheme to another specified scheme. The same is not available for switch between Plans offered under same scheme. Further, the amount of installment, date and frequency of SIP and SIP end date of Switch-out scheme shall remain same under Switch-in scheme. 6. The allotment of units of Switch-in scheme shall be in the same folio. 7. SIP Switch Facility is not available for SIP subscribed with post-dated cheques. 8. Investors will have the option of changing the distributor code from direct to regular/ regular to direct. 9. Unit holder must submit request for SIP Switch at least 21 days before the SIP due date. <p>MULTIPLE SIPS REGISTRATION MANDATE</p> <p>Multiple SIPs Registration Mandate facility will be made available to investors. Unitholder can enroll multiple SIPs in different schemes by submitting one single application form/ payment instruction.</p> <p>The facility is available under all schemes offering SIP. All other terms</p> |
|--|--|

and conditions applicable to SIP Facility shall be applicable for Multiple SIP registration facility.

SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP) TOP-UP FACILITY

SIP Top-Up Facility ('the Facility' / 'Top-Up facility') had been made available to investors. The Facility enables unitholders to increase the SIP installment amount at pre-defined intervals by a fixed amount or anytime by a specified amount as per the request (in case of 'As & When frequency').

The terms and conditions of the Facility are as follows:

1. The Facility is available under all schemes offering SIP facility.
2. Top-Up Amount: The minimum amount of Top-Up shall be Rs. 500/- and in multiple of Re. 1/- for all schemes except for Axis Long Term Equity Fund for which the minimum amount of Top-Up shall be Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-. In case of discrepancy in the Top-Up amount, SIP will be registered without Top-Up Facility.
3. Top-Up facility is available for SIP registered with Monthly frequency only.
4. Top-Up Frequency: Top-Up frequency is available only on 'Half Yearly', 'Yearly' and 'As & When frequency'. In case the Top-Up frequency is not specified / is not legible, the default frequency will be 'Yearly', provided Top-Up amount is mentioned clearly.
5. The Facility shall be available for SIP Investments through Electronic Debit arrangement/ NACH (National Automated Clearing House) or as may be specified by AMC.
6. The Facility can be availed by filling up prescribed form at time of SIP Facility enrolment. Existing SIPs cannot be converted into the Facility.
7. The application form for availing the Facility should be submitted 21 days before the first SIP installment date.
8. The gap between SIP registration and first Top-Up request under 'As & When' frequency and two instructions under 'As & When' frequency should be at least 3 months.
9. The Facility shall continue till the end date of the SIP. The Facility can be discontinued only by cancelling the SIP.

All other terms and conditions applicable to SIP Facility shall be applicable for the Facility.

Systematic Transfer Plan

Systematic Transfer Plan by investing a lumpsum amount in one scheme of the fund and providing a standing instruction to transfer sums at following intervals into any other scheme (as may be permitted by the Scheme Information Document of the respective schemes) of Axis Mutual Fund.

| STP Frequency | Cycle Date | Minimum Amount* (in Rs.) | Minimum Installment |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Daily | Monday To Friday | 1000/- | 6 |
| Weekly | Monday To Friday | 1000/- | 6 |
| Fortnightly | Alternate Wednesday | 1000/- | 6 |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|--------|---|
| Monthly | 1 st , 7 th , 10 th , 15 th or 25 th | 1000/- | 6 |
| Quarterly | 1 st , 7 th , 10 th , 15 th or 25 th | 3000/- | 2 |

In case Day of Transfer has not been indicated under Daily and Weekly frequencies, Wednesday shall be treated as Default day. Further, in case of Monthly and Quarterly Frequency, if the STP date and Frequency has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date.

In case none of the frequencies have been selected then Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date.

Investors could also opt for STP from an existing account by quoting their account / folio number.

A minimum period of 7 days shall be required for registration under STP. Units will be allotted/redeemed at the applicable NAV of the respective dates of the Scheme on which such investments/withdrawals are sought from the Scheme.

The requests for discontinuation of STP shall be subject to an advance notice of 15 days before the next due date for STP and it will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds' receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder.

The AMC reserves the right to introduce STPs at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the AMC may feel appropriate from time to time. In the event that such a day is a Holiday, the transfer would be affected on the next Business Day.

Further, in case of a last STP, where the balance amount is less than the STP amount, the entire amount will be transferred to the transferee scheme.

In case of STP transactions, where the entire installment amount is not available, the STP for that month would be rejected. Allocation to a particular scheme or pro – rata allocation to schemes will not be carried out. Post dated cheques will not be accepted.

For further details/clarifications investors may contact the distributor(s) or the ISCs of the AMC.

CAPITAL APPRECIATION SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN (CAPSTP)

Under this facility, the investors can opt for the Systematic Transfer Plan by investing a lump sum amount in one scheme of the fund and providing a standing instruction to transfer capital appreciation at regular intervals - Weekly, Monthly and quarterly into any other scheme (as maybe permitted by the Scheme Information Document of the respective schemes) of Axis Mutual Fund.

The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated from the enrolment date of the CapSTP under the folio, till the first transfer date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation between the previous CapSTP date (where CapSTP has been processed and paid) and the next CapSTP date

There are three options available under CapSTP viz. Weekly, Monthly and quarterly option, the details of which are given below:

| CapSTP Frequency | Cycle Date | Minimum Amount* (Rs.) | Minimum Installment |
|------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Weekly | Monday To Friday | 500/- | 6 |
| Monthly | 1 st , 7 th , 10 th , 15 th or 25 th | 500/- | 6 |
| Quarterly | 1 st , 7 th , 10 th , 15 th or 25 th | 1000/- | 2 |

The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferor Schemes and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for CapSTP.

Unit holders are required to fill in either the number of installments or the enrolment period in the enrolment Form, failing which the Form is liable to be rejected.

In case, the Enrolment Period has been filled, but the CapSTP Date and/or Frequency (Monthly/ Quarterly) has not been indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date. In case of weekly frequency, Wednesday shall be treated as Default day.

In case none of the frequency is selected then Monthly frequency shall be treated as Default frequency and 10th shall be treated as Default Date.

The application for CapSTP enrolment - Monthly & Quarterly frequency should be submitted at least 7 working days and not more than 90 days before the desired commencement date.

In respect of CapSTP, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrolment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the CapSTP.

A minimum period of 7 working days shall be required for registration under CapSTP. Units will be allotted/redeemed at the applicable NAV (of the respective date(s)) of the Scheme from/to which such withdrawals/investments are being made.

The AMC reserves the right to introduce CapSTPs at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the AMC may feel appropriate from time to time. In the event that such a day is a Holiday, the transfer would be affected on the next Business Day.

The requests for discontinuation of CapSTP shall be subject to an advance notice of 15 days before the next due date for CapSTP.

CapSTP will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or upon the Funds' receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit holder. Further, in case where the balance amount in a folio is less than the STP/CapSTP amount, the entire amount will be transferred to the transferee scheme.

FLEX - SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN/ SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN ("Flex SIP/ Flex STP")

Terms and conditions of Flex SIP/STP are as follows;

1. **Flex Systematic Investment Plan ("Flex SIP")** is a facility wherein an investor can opt to invest variable amount linked to the value of his investments in any of the existing open ended scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund ("Investee scheme"), on pre-determined date. This facility allows investors to take advantage of market movements by investing higher when the markets are low and vice-versa.
2. **Flex Systematic Transfer Plan ("Flex STP")** is a facility wherein an investor under any of the existing open ended scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund can opt to transfer variable amount linked to value of his investments, on predetermined date from designated open-ended Scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund ("Transferor Scheme") to the Growth Option of designated open-ended Scheme(s) ("Transferee Scheme").
3. A single Flex SIP/STP Enrolment Form can be filled for investment/transfer into one Scheme/Plan/Option only.
4. In case of valid enrolment forms received, indicating choice of option other than the growth option in the Investee / Transferee Scheme, it will be deemed as the growth option in the Investee / Transferee Scheme and processed accordingly.
5. In case of Flex STP, unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) in the Transferee Scheme will be as per the existing folio number of the Transferor Scheme. Units will be allotted under the same folio number. Unitholders' name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the enrolment form is liable to be rejected.
6. The minimum number of installments for enrollment and Amount under **Flex STP:**

| Frequency under Flex-STP Facility | Minimum Installments | Minimum Flex-STP amount*(Rs.) |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Monthly (1 st , 7 th , 10 th , 15 th or 25 th) | 6 | Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/- |
| Quarterly (1 st , 7 th , 10 th , 15 th or 25 th) | 2 | Rs. 3,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/- |

7. The minimum number of installments for enrollment and Amount under **Flex SIP:**

| Frequency under Flex-SIP Facility | Minimum Installments | Minimum Flex-SIP amount |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|

| | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Monthly | 12 Installments for all schemes | Rs. 1,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/- for all schemes |
| | Yearly | 3 Installments for all schemes | Rs. 12,000/- and in multiple of Rs. 1/- |

There is no maximum duration for Flex SIP/ STP enrolment.

8. **Calculation of Flex STP**
Under the Flex STP – (as per the Frequency) unit holders will be eligible to transfer fixed amount to be transferred per installment **OR** the amount as determined by the following formula whichever is **higher**:

Fixed installment amount or (number of installments including the current installment X fixed amount to be transferred per installment) – market value of the investments through Flex STP in the Transfree Scheme on the date of transfer whichever is **Higher**

In case of Flex STP, if the amount (as specified by the formula) to be transferred under STP is not available in the Transferor Scheme in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and Flex STP will be closed.

Calculation of Flex SIP
Under the Flex SIP – (as per the Frequency) unit holders will be eligible to invest fixed amount to be invested per installment **OR** the amount as determined by the following formula whichever is **higher**:

Fixed installment amount or (number of installments including the current installment X fixed amount to be invested per installment) – market value of the investments through Flex SIP* in the Investee Scheme whichever is **Higher**

*The installment value of FLEX SIP will be determined on the basis of NAV on 10th day (T-10) before the installment date. If T-10th day falls on a Non-Business day or falls during a book closure period, then valuation will be done on T-11th day.

In case of Flex SIP, the required amount is not available in the designated bank account and the debit instruction fails then Flex SIP will be stopped.

9. If the NAV falls continuously throughout the Flex STP period, number of installments may be less than those mentioned on application form.

10. The first Flex SIP/STP instalment will be processed for the fixed instalment amount specified by the unit holder at the time of enrolment. From the second Flex SIP/STP instalment onwards, the investment/ transfer amount shall be computed as per formula stated above.

11. In case the date of investment/ transfer falls on a Non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining

- the applicable NAV.
12. Once the Flex SIP/ STP have been stopped the unit holder needs to provide a new request to start Flex SIP/ STP.
 13. The redemption/ switch-out of units allotted in the Investee/ Transferee Scheme shall be processed on First in First out (FIFO) basis. If there are other financial transaction (purchase, redemption or switch) processed in the Investee/ Transferee scheme during the tenure of Flex SIP/ STP, the Flex SIP / STP will be processed as normal SIP / STP for the rest of the instalments for a fixed amount.
 14. In respect of Flex SIP / STP enrollments made in any of the existing open ended Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall be applicable to the investors during the tenure of the Flex SIP / STP. Load structure for investments through Flex SIP / STP to the Schemes eligible for this facility:
 - a. Exit Load of the Transferor Scheme(s)
The amount transferred under the Flex STP from the Transferor Scheme to the Transferee Scheme shall be affected by switching units of Transferor Scheme at applicable NAV, after payment of exit load, if any, and subscribing to the units of the Transferee Scheme at Applicable NAV.
 - b. Exit Load of the Investee /Transferee Scheme(s)
Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Investee / Transferee Schemes Plan /Option as on the date of enrollment will also be levied. For Scheme load structure please refer to SID/ KIM or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of Axis Mutual Fund or visit our website www.axismf.com.
 15. Flex STP will be automatically terminated if all units are liquidated or withdrawn from the Transferor Scheme or pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
 16. The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferor Scheme(s) and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferee Scheme(s) will not be applicable for Flex SIP/ STP.
 17. The request for Flex SIP/ STP should be submitted at least 25 calendar days before the first SIP and at least 7 calendar days before STP date.
 18. Unit holders have a right to discontinue the Flex SIP/ STP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. On receipt of such request, the Flex SIP / STP facility will be terminated within 20 working days.
 19. All other terms & conditions of Systematic Investment Plan and Systematic Transfer Plan are applicable to Flex SIP and STP respectively.

Illustration: Calculation of Flex STP

Flex SIP/ STP that transfers Rs.3,000/- every month from the Debt Fund to an Equity Fund.

| | |
|--|--|
| Transferor Scheme: | Axis Income Saver |
| Transferee Scheme: | Axis Equity Fund – Growth Option |
| Date & Frequency of Flex STP: | 10 th date – Monthly Interval |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Amount of Transfer per Installment | Rs 3,000/- |
| Number of Installments: | 12 |
| Enrolment Period: | January – December 2013 |

Calculation of Flex STP instalment amount on the date of the fourth instalment i.e. April 10, 2013

- Total units allotted up to the date of last installment i.e. March 10, 2013 is assumed as 822.73;
- NAV of AXIS Equity Fund – Growth Option on April 10, 2013 is assumed as Rs. 9/- per unit;
- Hence the market value of the investment in the Investee / Transferee Scheme on the date of investment/ transfer is Rs. 7,404.55[822.73X 9].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows:

- Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment:
Rs.3,000/-

Or

- As determined by the formula:
 $(3,000 \times 4) - 7,404.55 = \text{Rs. } 4,595/-$

1) or b) Whichever is Higher.

Hence, on April 10, 2013, **the installment amount to be transferred** to the Transferee Scheme will be Rs. **4,595/-**

Illustration: Calculation of Flex SIP

| | |
|--|--|
| Investee Scheme: | Axis Equity Fund – Growth Option |
| Date & Frequency of Flex SIP: | 10 th date – Monthly Interval |
| Amount per Installment | Rs 3,000/- |
| Number of Installments: | 12 |
| Enrolment Period: | January – December 2013 |

Calculation of Flex SIP instalment amount for the 4th instalment i.e. April 10, 2013

- Total units allotted up to the date of last installment i.e. March 10, 2013 is assumed as 822.73;
- NAV of Axis Equity Fund – Growth Option on T-10th day* is assumed as Rs. 9/- per unit;
- Hence the market value of the investment in the Investee Scheme on T-10th day is Rs. 7,404.55[822.73X 9].

The installment amount will be calculated as follows:

- Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment:
Rs.3,000/-

Or

- As determined by the formula:
 $(3,000 \times 4) - 7,404.55 = \text{Rs. } 4,595/-$

2) or b) Whichever is Higher.

Hence, on April 10, 2013, **the installment amount to be invested** to the Investee Scheme will be Rs. **4,595/-**.

*The installment value of Flex SIP will be determined on the basis of NAV on 10th day (T-10) before the installment date. In the above example T-10th day will be 31st March 2013.

Investors are advised to read the SID(s)/ KIM(S) of the Transferee Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before investing. The SID(s)/ KIM(s) of the respective Scheme(s) are available with the ISCs of Axis Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed on the Axis Mutual Fund website i.e. www.axismf.com

Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)

Existing Unitholders have the benefit of availing the choice of SWP on pre-specified dates. The SWP allows the Unitholder to withdraw a specified sum of money each month/quarter from his investments in the Scheme.

The amount thus withdrawn by redemption will be converted into Units at Applicable NAV based prices and the number of Units so arrived at will be subtracted from the Units balance to the credit of that Unitholder.

Unitholders may start the facility/change the amount of withdrawals or the period of withdrawals by giving a 15 days written intimation/notice. The SWP may be terminated by a Unitholder by giving 15 days written intimation/notice and it will terminate automatically if all the Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or the holdings fall below the SWP installment amount.

There are four options available under SWP viz. Monthly option, quarterly option, Half Yearly and Yearly option. The details of which are given below:

| | Monthly Option | Quarterly Option | Half Yearly Option | Yearly Option |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Minimum value of SWP | Rs. 1,000/- | | | |
| Additional amount in multiples of | Re.1 | | | |
| Dates of SWP Installment | 1/5/10/15/25* | | | |
| Minimum No of SWP | Six | Four | Four | Two |

* In the event that such a day is a non-business day, the withdrawals would be affected on the next business day.

Exit Load, if any, is applicable to SWP.

The AMC reserves the right to accept SWP applications of different amounts, dates and frequency.

Unitholders can enroll themselves for the facility by submitting the duly completed Systematic Withdrawal enrolment Form at any of the Investor Service Centres(ISCs)/Official Points of Acceptance(OPAs). The AMC / Trustee reserve the right to change / modify the terms and conditions under the SWP prospectively at a future date.

Switching Options

(a) Inter - Scheme Switching option

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch part or all of their Unit holdings in the Scheme to any other scheme offered by the Mutual Fund from time to time. The Mutual Fund also provides the Investors the flexibility to Switch their investments from any other scheme(s) / plan (s) offered by the Mutual Fund to this Scheme. This option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among the scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund in order to meet their changed investment needs.

The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units from the Scheme at Applicable NAV, subject to Exit Load, if any and reinvestment of the Redemption proceeds into another scheme offered by the Mutual Fund at Applicable NAV and accordingly the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules of switch out Scheme and the Subscription rules of the switch in scheme.

(b) Intra -Scheme Switching option

Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch their Unit holding from one plan/option to another plan/option (i.e. Regular to Direct, Growth to Dividend and vice-a-versa). The Switches would be done at the Applicable NAV based prices and the difference between the NAVs of the two options will be reflected in the number of Units allotted.

Switching shall be subject to the applicable "Cut off time and Applicable NAV" stated elsewhere in the Scheme Information Document. In case of "Switch" transactions from one scheme to another, the allocation shall be in line with Redemption payouts.

TRANSACTION ON FAX

In order to facilitate quick processing of transaction and / or instruction of investment of Investor the AMC/ Trustee/ Mutual Fund may (at its sole discretion and without being obliged in any manner to do so and without being responsible and/ or liable in any manner whatsoever) accept and process any application, supporting documents and / or instructions submitted by an Investor / Unit holder by facsimile (Fax Submission) and the Investor / Unit holder voluntarily and with full knowledge takes and assumes any and all risk associated therewith. The AMC / Trustee/ Mutual Fund shall have no obligation to check or verify the authenticity or accuracy of Fax Submission purporting to have been sent by the Investor and may act thereon as if same has been duly given by the Investor. In all cases the Investor will have to immediately submit the original documents/ instruction to AMC/ Mutual Fund.

ONLINE TRANSACTIONS

Axis Mutual Fund will allow Transactions including by way of Lumpsum Purchase/ Redemption / Switch of Units by electronic mode through the AMC web –site. The Subscription proceeds, when invested through this mode, are by way of direct debits to the designated bank through payment gateway. The Redemption

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>proceeds, (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) through this mode, are directly credited to the bank account of the Investors who have an account at the designated banks with whom the AMC has made arrangements from time to time or through NEFT/RTGS or through cheque/ Payorder/ Demand draft issuance. The AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing without any prior intimation to the Investor.</p> <p>Investment amount through this facility may be restricted by the AMC from time to time in line with prudent risk management requirements and to protect the overall interest of the Investors.</p> <p>For details of the facility, investors are requested to refer to the website of the AMC.</p> <p>EASY CALL FACILITY</p> <p>All individual investors in the scheme applying on “Sole” or “Anyone or Survivor” basis in their own capacity shall be eligible to avail of Easy Call facilities for permitted transactions inter alia on the following terms and conditions: “Terms and Conditions” mean the terms and conditions set out below by which the Facility shall be used/availed by the Investor/s and shall include all modifications and supplements made by AMC thereto from time to time.</p> <p>Axis Mutual Fund will allow transactions including by way of Lumpsum Purchase/ Redemption / Switch of Units over phone. Initial Investment has to be through the physical mode wherein he has to sign a one time debit mandate for bank accounts pertaining to designated banks with which the AMC may have an arrangement. This facility is extended to the bank with which the Fund would have an arrangement from time to time. Investment amount may be restricted by the AMC from time to time in line with prudent risk management requirements and to protect the overall interest of the Investors. Investor will be allowed transactions over phone after 30 days from the date of submission of one time mandate. Investor will not be permitted to avail the Easy call facility for Redemptions/Switch transactions if bank mandate is changed within last 15 days. AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing without any prior intimation to the Investor.</p> <p>The AMC has a right to ask such information (Key Information) from the available data of the Investor/s before allowing him access to avail the Facility. If for any reason, the AMC is not satisfied with the replies of the Investor/s, the AMC has at its sole discretion the right of refusing access without assigning any reasons to the Investor/s.</p> <p>It is clarified that the Facility is only with a view to accommodate /facilitate the Investor/s and offered at the sole discretion of the AMC. The AMC is not bound and/or obliged in any way to give access to Facility to Investor/s.</p> <p>The Investor/s shall check his/her account records carefully and promptly. If the Investor/s believes that there has been a mistake in any transaction using the Facility, or that unauthorized transaction</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>has been effected, the Investor/s shall notify the AMC immediately. If the Investor/s defaults in intimating the discrepancies in the statement within a period of fifteen days of receipt of the statements, he waives all his rights to raise the same in favour of the AMC, unless the discrepancy /error is apparent on the face of it. By opting for the facility the Investor/s hereby irrevocably authorizes and instructs the AMC to act as his /her agent and to do all such acts as AMC may find necessary to provide the Facility.</p> <p>The Investor/s shall at all times be bound by any modifications and/or variations made to these Terms and Conditions by the AMC at their sole discretion and without notice to them.</p> <p>The Investor/s agrees and confirms that the AMC has the right to ask the Investor/s for an oral or written confirmation of any transaction request using the Facility and/or any additional information regarding the Account of the Investor/s.</p> <p>The Investor/s agrees and confirms that the AMC may at its sole discretion suspend the Facility in whole or in part at any time without prior notice.</p> <p>The Investor/s shall not assign any right or interest or delegate any obligation arising herein.</p> <p>The Investor/s shall take responsibility for all the transactions conducted by using the Facility and will abide by the record of transactions generated by the AMC. Further, the Investor/s confirms that such records generated by the AMC shall be conclusive proof and binding for all purposes and may be used as evidence in any proceedings and unconditionally waives all objections in this behalf.</p> <p>The Investor/s agrees that use of the Facility will be deemed acceptance of the Terms and Conditions and the Investor/s will unequivocally be bound by these Terms and Conditions. The Investor agrees that all calls received shall be eligible for same day NAV subject to necessary formalities to be complied by the AMC in case of transaction through Easy Call Facility on or before the uniform cut off time.</p> <p>Requests like change in bank mandate, change of nomination, change in mode of holding, change of address or such other requests as the AMC may decide from time to time will not be permitted using the Easy Call facility.</p> <p>INDEMNITIES IN FAVOUR OF THE AMC: The Investor/s shall not hold the AMC liable for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) For any transaction using the Facilities carried out in good faith by the AMC on instructions of the Investor/s. 2) For the unauthorized usage/unauthorized transactions conducted by using the Facility. 3) For any loss or damage incurred or suffered by the Investor/s due to any error, defect, failure or interruption in the provision of the Facility arising from or caused by any reason whatsoever. |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4) For any negligence / mistake or misconduct by the Investor/s. 5) For any breach or non-compliance by the Investor/s of the rules/terms and conditions stated in this Document. 6) For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s in case of joint account/s having mode of operations as "Either or Survivor" or "anyone or survivor". 7) For not verifying the identity of the person giving the telephone instructions in the Investor/s name. 8) For not carrying out any such instructions where the AMC has reason to believe (which decision of the AMC the Investor/s shall not question or dispute) that the instructions given are not genuine or are otherwise improper, unclear, vague or raise a doubt. 9) For carrying out a transaction after such reasonable verification as the AMC may deem fit regarding the identity of the Investor/s 10) In case of error in NAV communication. 11) For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s or his / her authorized person. <p>Online Schedule Transaction Facility ('the OST facility' / 'the Facility'):</p> <p>The OST facility shall enable Unitholders to schedule subscription / redemption / switch transaction(s) on specified date for specified amount/ units by giving online instruction.</p> <p>The terms and conditions of the OST facility shall be as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Facility is available to the existing Unitholders of open ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund (except Axis Gold ETF), subject to completion of lock-in, if any. Further, subscription transaction in Axis Liquid Fund, will not be allowed to be executed using the Facility. 2. The Facility is available only to Individual (including sole proprietor) Unitholders for units held in / subscription in physical mode. 3. The Facility for subscription transaction would be available to unitholders after completion of OTM Mandate / Easycall mandate/ equivalent mandate registration process and as per limits specified therein. 4. Under the Facility the transaction can be scheduled to be executed on a specified date which shall be within 30 calendar days from the date of the instruction. Such specified date shall be a business day. In case the scheduled transaction date falls on a non-business day, the transaction will be executed on the immediately following business day. 5. The Facility shall be available on online transaction platform(s) viz website of Axis AMC i.e. www.axismf.com. Axis AMC may extend the Facility to other transaction platforms from time to time, at its discretion. 6. The scheduled transaction may be cancelled by giving suitable instruction atleast One calendar day prior to the scheduled transaction date. 7. The triggered transaction on the scheduled date shall be considered as time stamped and will be executed on the specified date at the applicable NAV of the relevant scheme. In |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>case the specified date happens to be a non-business day in debt schemes but is a business day in equity schemes, switch-out from equity schemes will be processed on the specified date, while the switch-in to debt/liquid schemes will be processed on the next business day.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. The scheduled transaction(s) shall be subjected to exit load, minimum subscription/additional subscription application and other terms and conditions of the relevant scheme as per SID applicable on the specified date. 9. The scheduled transaction shall be liable to be rejected if sufficient amount is not available for subscription or sufficient number of units / amount is not available for redemption. 10. Redemption transactions will not be executed in case units are pledged or where lien is marked on units, at the time of online instruction / on specified date; 11. Unitholders availing of this facility shall acquaint themselves with the features of the relevant scheme(s), including any modification / amendments carried out before the specified date. <p>The Facility is an additional facility provided to the Unitholders to plan their transactions in schemes using online platforms.</p> <p>Axis AMC / Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions or to make operational rules for operation of the Facility from time to time.</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The Investor/s agrees and understands that while this Facility is being introduced without any charges being levied; in case charges are to be levied on a future date he agrees to pay such charges and nonpayment in such an event can lead to termination of these services. 2) Any dispute arising out of or in connection with these Terms and Conditions, will be referred to the arbitration of a sole arbitrator to be appointed by the AMC, in accordance with the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996. 3) These Terms and Conditions are subject to applicable SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time and includes Guidelines, Circular press release or Notification that may be issued. <p>EASY SMS FACILITY</p> <p>This facility is available for individual investors (registration process to be completed by the investor to avail this facility). For details of the registration process, please contact our Investor Service Centres/website of the AMC.</p> <p>All individual investors applying on "Sole" or "Anyone or Survivor" basis in their own capacity shall be eligible to avail the facility for permitted transactions i.e. for lump sum purchase, redemption and switch transactions on the below mentioned terms and conditions: "Terms and Conditions" mean the terms and conditions set out below by which the Facility shall be used/availed by the Investors</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>and shall include all modifications and supplements made by AMC thereto from time to time.</p> <p>Initial Investment has to be through the physical mode wherein the Investor has to sign a one time debit mandate for bank accounts pertaining to designated banks with which the AMC may have an arrangement. This facility is extended to the bank with which the Fund would have an arrangement from time to time. Transaction amount may be restricted by the AMC from time to time in line with prudent risk management requirements and to protect the overall interest of the Investors. Investor will be allowed transactions over SMS after 30 days from the date of submission of one time mandate. Investor will not be permitted to avail the facility for Redemptions/Switch transactions if bank mandate is changed within last 15 days. AMC will have right to modify the procedure of transaction processing without any prior intimation to the Investor.</p> <p>The AMC has a right to ask such information (Key Information) from the available data of the Investors before allowing him access to avail the Facility. If for any reason, the AMC is not satisfied with the replies of the Investors, the AMC has at its sole discretion the right of refusing access without assigning any reasons to the Investors.</p> <p>This facility can be availed only through the registered mobile number of the Investor.</p> <p>It is clarified that the Facility is only with a view to accommodate /facilitate the Investors and offered at the sole discretion of the AMC. The AMC is not bound and/or obliged in any way to give access to Facility to Investors. The Investors shall check his/her account records carefully and promptly. If the Investors believe that there has been a mistake in any transaction using the Facility, or that unauthorized transaction has been effected, the Investors shall notify the AMC immediately. If the Investors defaults in intimating the discrepancies in the statement within a period of fifteen days of receipt of the statements, he waives all his rights to raise the same in favour of the AMC, unless the discrepancy /error is apparent on the face of it. By opting for the facility the Investors hereby irrevocably authorizes and instructs the AMC to act as his /her agent and to do all such acts as AMC may find necessary to provide the Facility.</p> <p>The Investors shall at all times be bound by any modifications and/or variations made to these Terms and Conditions by the AMC at their sole discretion and without notice to them.</p> <p>The Investor agrees and confirms that the AMC has the right to ask the Investor for an oral or written confirmation of any transaction request using the Facility and/or any additional information regarding the Account of the Investor. The Investor agrees and confirms that the AMC may at its sole discretion suspend the Facility in whole or in part at any time without prior notice. The Investor shall not assign any right or interest or delegate any obligation arising herein. The Investor shall take responsibility for all the transactions conducted by using the Facility and will abide by the record of</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>transactions generated by the AMC. Further, the Investor confirms that such records generated by the AMC shall be conclusive proof and binding for all purposes and may be used as evidence in any proceedings and unconditionally waives all objections in this behalf.</p> <p>The Investor agrees that use of the Facility will be deemed acceptance of the Terms and Conditions and the Investor will unequivocally be bound by these Terms and Conditions. The Investor agrees that all transactions received shall be eligible for same day NAV subject to necessary formalities to be complied by the AMC in case of transaction through the facility on or before the uniform cut off time.</p> <p>Requests like change in bank mandate, change of nomination, change in mode of holding, change of address or such other requests as the AMC may decide from time to time will not be permitted using the facility.</p> <p>Investors should SMS HELP PURCHASE/REDEMPTION/SWITCH to 9212010033 in order to avail the facility post registration. The procedure for availing the facility will be communicated to the investor. Alternatively, the investor can also get in touch with the Investor Service Centres of the AMC.</p> <p>Karvy, Registrar & Transfer Agents to Axis Mutual Fund having its office at Unit: Axis Mutual Fund Karvy Plaza, No. 8-2-596 Street No. 1, Banjara Hills Hyderabad - 500 034 will be the official point of acceptance for such transactions received for Axis Mutual Fund schemes.</p> <p>INDEMNITIES IN FAVOUR OF THE AMC: The Investor/s shall not hold the AMC liable for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) For any transaction using the Facilities carried out in good faith by the AMC on instructions of the Investor/s. 2) For the unauthorized usage/unauthorized transactions conducted by using the Facility. 3) For any loss or damage incurred or suffered by the Investor/s due to any error, defect, failure or interruption in the provision of the Facility arising from or caused by any reason whatsoever. 4) For any negligence / mistake or misconduct by the Investor/s. 5) For any breach or non-compliance by the Investor/s of the rules/terms and conditions stated herein. 6) For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s in case of joint account/s having mode of operations as "Either or Survivor" or "anyone or survivor". 7) For not verifying the identity of the person giving the SMS instructions (provided it is through the mobile number registered with the AMC). 8) For not carrying out any such instructions where the AMC has reason to believe (which decision of the AMC the Investor/s shall not question or dispute) that the instructions given are not genuine or are otherwise improper, unclear, vague or raise a doubt. 9) For carrying out a transaction after such reasonable verification |
|--|--|

- as the AMC may deem fit regarding the identity of the Investor/s
- 10) In case of error in NAV communication.
- 11) For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s or his / her authorized person.

DIVIDEND SWEEP OPTION (DSO)

The terms and conditions of Dividend Sweep Option (DSO) are as follows:

- 1) Dividend Sweep Option (DSO) is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of eligible scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "**Source Scheme(s)**"] of Axis Mutual Fund can opt to automatically invest the dividend (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy) declared by the eligible Source Scheme(s) into other eligible Scheme(s) [hereinafter referred to as "**Target Scheme(s)**"] of Axis Mutual Fund.
- 2) The following is the list of eligible Source Schemes and Target Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund for DSO facility:

| Source Scheme | Target Scheme |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Axis Liquid Fund | Axis Liquid Fund |
| Axis Treasury Advantage Fund | Axis Treasury Advantage Fund |
| Axis Short Term Fund | Axis Short Term Fund |
| Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund | Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund |
| Axis Equity Fund | Axis Equity Fund |
| Axis Long Term Equity Fund | Axis Long Term Equity Fund |
| Axis Midcap Fund | Axis Midcap Fund |
| Axis Focused 25 Fund | Axis Focused 25 Fund |
| Axis Triple Advantage Fund | Axis Triple Advantage Fund |
| Axis Income Saver | Axis Income Saver |
| Axis Gold Fund | Axis Gold Fund |
| Axis Dynamic Bond Fund | Axis Dynamic Bond Fund |
| Axis Regular Savings Fund | Axis Regular Savings Fund |
| Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund | Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund |
| Axis Children's Gift Fund | Axis Children's Gift Fund |
| Axis Equity Saver Fund | Axis Equity Saver Fund |
| Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund | Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund |
| Axis Multicap Fund | Axis Multicap Fund |
| Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund | Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund |
| Axis Dynamic Equity Fund | Axis Dynamic Equity Fund |

- 3) DSO facility is available to unit holder(s) only under the Dividend Plan / Option of the Source Scheme(s). However, the DSO facility will not be available to unit holder(s) under the Daily Dividend Option in the Source Scheme(s). Unit holder's enrolment under the DSO facility will automatically override any previous instructions for 'Dividend Payout' or 'Dividend Reinvestment' facility in the Source Scheme.
- 4) The enrolment for DSO facility should be for all units under the respective Dividend Plan / Option of the Source Scheme. Instructions for part Dividend Transfer and part Dividend Payout / Reinvestment will not be accepted. The dividend amount will be

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>invested in the Target Scheme under the same folio. Accordingly, the unit holder(s) details and mode of holding in the Target Scheme will be same as in the Source Scheme.</p> <p>5) The enrolment to avail of DSO facility has to be specified for each Scheme/Plan/Option separately and not at the folio level.</p> <p>6) Under DSO, dividend declared (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy and deductions) in the Source scheme (subject to minimum of ₹1,000/-) will be automatically invested into the Target Scheme, as opted by the unit holder, on the immediate next Business Day after the Record Date at the applicable NAV of the Target Scheme, subject to applicable load as specified under paragraph 9 below and accordingly equivalent units will be allotted in the Target Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of the respective Target Scheme.</p> <p>7) The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Target Scheme's Scheme Information Document (SID) will not be applicable under DSO. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in Axis Multicap Fund - Growth Plan is 5,000/-. However in case of DSO, a Unit Holder can avail of the facility irrespective of the amount of dividend (subject to a minimum of 1,000/-).</p> <p>8) The Minimum amount of dividend eligible for transfer under Dividend Sweep Option is 1,000/- (Rupees One Thousand Only). In case the dividend sweep is being less than eligible amount, then the dividend will be re-invested in source scheme/ payout as per the existing option.</p> <p>9) Load Structure: The dividend amount to be invested under the DSO from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme shall be invested by subscribing to the units of the Target Scheme at applicable NAV, subject to payment of Entry/Exit Load as under: Entry Load (Target Scheme) Direct Applications & Applications routed through any distributor/agent/broker: Nil Exit Load (Source Scheme): Nil Exit Load (Target Scheme): As per the relevant SID(s) The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the load structure under the DSO Facility at any time in future on a prospective basis.</p> <p>10) The Account Statement will be issued by mail or by email (if opted by the unit holder) to the unit holder as per regulations. In case of specific request received from unitholders, the Mutual Fund shall endeavour to provide the account statement to the unitholders after every transaction of Dividend Transfer.</p> <p>11) Unitholders who wish to enroll for DSO facility are required to fill DSO Enrolment Form available with the ISCs, distributors/agents and also displayed on the website www.axismf.com. The DSO Enrolment Form should be completed in English in Block Letters only. The DSO Enrolment Form complete in all aspects should be submitted at any of the Investor Services centre (ISCs) of Axis Mutual Fund.</p> <p>12) The request for enrolment for DSO must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the Record Date for the dividend. In case of the condition not being met, the enrolment would be considered</p> |
|--|---|

valid from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the dividend, provided the difference between the date of receipt of a valid application for enrolment under DSO and the next Record Date for dividend is not less than 10 days.

- 13) Unitholder(s) are advised to read the SID(s) of Target Scheme(s) carefully before investing. The SID(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) of the respective Scheme(s) are available with the ISCs of Axis Mutual Fund, brokers / distributors and also displayed on the Axis Mutual Fund website i.e. – www.axismf.com
- 14) Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the DSO facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the Dividend Record Date. On receipt of such request, the DSO facility will be terminated. At the time of discontinuation of DSO facility, the Unit holders should indicate their choice of option i.e. dividend reinvestment or dividend payout. In the event the Unitholder does not indicate his choice of dividend option, the dividend, if any, will be reinvested (compulsory payout if dividend reinvestment option is not available) in the Source Scheme. Once the request for DSO is registered, then it shall remain in force unless it is terminated as aforesaid.
- 15) The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the DSO.

The Trustee reserves the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of the DSO at a later date on a prospective basis.

TRIGGER FACILITY:

Trigger is an event on the happening of which, the Fund will automatically redeem / switch the units, as the case may be, on behalf of the investor, on the date of happening of the event. Accordingly, a trigger will activate a transaction when the event selected for has reached the trigger point. All redemptions/ switches etc. linked to triggers will always be at the applicable NAV based prices of the day on which the event occurs. The investors opting for the Trigger facility will also have right to redeem/ switch their holdings before happening of the trigger event. Please note that the trigger is an additional facility provided to the unit holders to save time on completing the redemption/ switch formalities on happening of a particular predetermined event. Trigger is not an assurance on part of AMC / Fund to the investor that he / she will receive a particular amount of money / appreciation and / or a percentage on redemption or will get a particular amount of capital appreciation or will minimise the loss to investor to a particular amount or percentage.

1. Schemes for which the facility is available:

| Transferor Scheme(s) | Transferee Scheme(s) |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Axis Liquid Fund | Axis Liquid Fund |
| Axis Treasury Advantage Fund | Axis Treasury Advantage Fund |
| Axis Short Term Fund | Axis Short Term Fund |
| Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund | Axis Banking & PSU Debt Fund |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Axis Equity Fund | Axis Equity Fund | |
| | Axis Midcap Fund | Axis Midcap Fund | |
| | Axis Focused 25 Fund | Axis Focused 25 Fund | |
| | Axis Triple Advantage Fund | Axis Triple Advantage Fund | |
| | Axis Income Saver | Axis Income Saver | |
| | Axis Gold Fund | Axis Gold Fund | |
| | Axis Dynamic Bond Fund | Axis Dynamic Bond Fund | |
| | Axis Regular Savings Fund | Axis Regular Savings Fund | |
| | Axis Children's Gift Fund | Axis Children's Gift Fund | |
| | Axis Long Term Equity Fund@ | Axis Long Term Equity Fund | |
| | | Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund | |
| | Axis Equity Saver Fund | Axis Equity Saver Fund | |
| | Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund | Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund | |
| | Axis Dynamic Equity Fund | Axis Dynamic Equity Fund | |
| | Axis Multicap Fund | Axis Multicap Fund | |
| <p>@ Investors who have completed the lock-in period of 3 years may apply for trigger facility under the Axis Long Term Equity Fund.</p> <p>2. Under the Trigger facility, investors will have the following options on the date of happening of the event:</p> <p>a) Full Redemption / Switch Out</p> <p>b) Redemption / Switch Out to the extent of capital appreciation only</p> <p>c) Redemption / Switch Out to the extent of Principal amount only</p> <p>The trigger facility is available only for the options specified above and is not available for any adhoc amount that the investor may specify.</p> <p>3. The investors can select any one of the following trigger option(s) under various plans / options of the scheme(s):</p> <p>i. Option to redeem / switch out in the event, Nifty Index reaches or exceeds a specified level, at the end of any business day. Under this option, the investor can specify that if the index (NIFTY) reaches or exceeds a particular level at the close of any business day, then the amount specified by the investor will be either redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> <p>ii. Option to redeem / switch out in the event Nifty Index reaches or goes below a specified level, at the end of any business day. Under this facility, the investor can specify that if the index (NIFTY) reaches a particular level or goes below that at the close of any business day, then the amount specified shall either be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> <p>iii. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV reaches or exceeds a specified level. Under this facility, the investor can specify the Net Asset Value (NAV) on reaching / exceeding which the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> | | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>v. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV appreciates by a specified percentage. Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme(s)NAV appreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> <p>v. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV appreciates or depreciates by a specified percentage. Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme(s) NAV appreciates or depreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> <p>vi. Option to redeem / switch out in the event NAV depreciates by a specified percentage Under this facility, the investor can choose a specific percentage, by which, if the scheme(s) NAV depreciates, then the amount specified will be redeemed / switched to the selected transferee scheme.</p> <p>Notes:- A. For point no. iii above - The NAV level (in INR terms) specified by the Unit holder must be in multiples of 5 paisa e.g. INR 10.50, INR.10.55, INR.10.60 etc. B. B. For points no. iv, v and vi above - The NAV percentage level specified by the Unit holder must be in multiples of 1 %.</p> <p>Terms & Conditions : 1. On the trigger date (the day of event occurrence), the applicable amount will be redeemed /switched from the transferor scheme at the closing NAV of the day i.e. the trigger date. 2. Switches can be made only where so permitted by the respective Scheme Information Document(s) of the Transferor/ Transferee schemes. 3. Once a trigger is activated and a transaction is processed, the same will not be reversed and it will be final and binding upon the Unit holder. 4. Trigger once activated would expire and would not be executed again. 5. Trigger facility shall be applicable subject to payment of exit load in the transferor scheme(s), if any. 6. The specified trigger will fail, if the investor(s) do not maintain sufficient balance in the scheme at the time of registration of trigger and on the trigger date. 7. Trigger will not get executed in case units are pledged or where lien is marked on units, at the time of receipt of request for trigger. 8. Day closing Nifty Index level would be considered in case of triggers linked to Nifty. 9. In case of partial or full switch/redemption, any trigger already registered for a particular transaction will be deactivated.</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>10. "Minimum Application Amount/ Minimum Additional Investment Amount" specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the transferee schemes will not be applicable for Switches based on specified triggers limits being achieved.</p> <p>11. NAV for switch /redemption: NAV of the trigger day will be considered for the purpose of Redemption/ switch. In case of non-business day in debt schemes but business day in case of equity schemes, switch-out from equity schemes will be processed on the trigger day and switch-in to Debt/ Liquid schemes will be processed on the next business day.</p> <p>12. For trigger options V and VI i.e. cases where the trigger gets activated if NAV appreciates or depreciates by a specified percentage and cases where the trigger gets activated if NAV depreciates by a specified percentage, by default, all units will be processed for switch /redemption.</p> <p>13. In case, if no plan / option is specified for switch transaction under trigger option, default plan /option, as specified in respective Scheme Information Document(s) will be considered.</p> <p>14. In case where the investor fails to specify the whether the redemption / switch to be made is full or to the extent of capital appreciation or to the extent of Principal amount only, by default, all units will be processed for switch / redemption.</p> <p>15. All requests for registering or deactivating the trigger facility shall be subject to an advance notice of 10 (Ten) working days. Investors can deactivate the trigger facility by sending a written request to the Investor Service Centers.</p> <p>APPLICATION VIA ELECTRONIC MODE:</p> <p>Subject to the Investor fulfilling certain terms and conditions stipulated by the AMC as under, Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Axis Mutual Fund or any other agent or representative of the AMC, Mutual Fund, the Registrar & Transfer Agents may accept transactions through any electronic mode including fax/web/ electronic transactions as permitted by SEBI or other regulatory authorities :</p> <p>a) The acceptance of the fax/web/electronic transactions will be solely at the risk of the transmitter of the fax/web/ electronic transactions and the Recipient shall not in any way be liable or responsible for any loss, damage caused to the transmitter directly or indirectly, as a result of the transmitter sending or purporting to send such transactions.</p> <p>b) The recipient will also not be liable in the case where the transaction sent or purported to be sent is not processed on account of the fact that it was not received by the Recipient.</p> <p>c) The transmitter's request to the Recipient to act on any fax/web/electronic transmission is for the transmitter's convenience and the Recipient is not obliged or bound to act on the same.</p> <p>d) The transmitter acknowledges that fax/web/electronic transactions is not a secure means of giving instructions/ transactions requests and that the transmitter is aware of the risks involved including those arising out of such transmission.</p> <p>e) The transmitter authorizes the recipient to accept and act on any fax/web/ electronic transmission which the recipient</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>believes in good faith to be given by the transmitter and the recipient shall be entitled to treat any such fax/web/ electronic transaction as if the same was given to the recipient under the transmitter's original signature.</p> <p>f) The transmitter agrees that security procedures adopted by the recipient may include signature verification, telephone call backs which may be recorded by tape recording device and the transmitter consents to such recording and agrees to cooperate with the recipient to enable confirmation of such fax/web/ electronic transaction requests.</p> <p>g) The transmitter accepts that the fax/web/ electronic transactions, where applicable shall not be considered until time stamped as a valid transaction request in the Scheme in line with the Regulations.</p> <p>In consideration of the recipient from time to time accepting and at its sole discretion acting on any fax/ web/electronic transaction request received / purporting to be received from the transmitter, the transmitter agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the AMC, Directors, employees, agents, representatives of the AMC, Axis Mutual Fund and Trustee from and against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature (whether actual or contingent) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred, sustained by or threatened against the indemnified parties whatsoever arising from or in connection with or any way relating to the indemnified parties in good faith accepting and acting on fax/web/ electronic transaction requests including relying upon such fax/ electronic transaction requests purporting to come from the Transmitter even though it may not come from the Transmitter.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to discontinue the facility at any point of time.</p> <p>Distributors offer goal based financial planning (facility) to their clients. In order to encourage Investors to plan for their investments based on life goals (e.g. child's education, retirement, wealth creation, etc), the Asset Management Company would assist in providing such facilities.</p> <p>Since such facilities are aimed at helping Investors achieving their financial goals, certain features offered by Axis Mutual Fund may not be offered/available under such goal based investment folios. Under a folio, no additional purchase, switch and part redemption would be allowed. Requests for changes in goals/goal details will not be accepted. Under normal circumstances, there is no restriction on the right of the investor to transact directly with the mutual fund.</p> <p>Multiple goals based investments can be applied for under one application form and a single cheque in the name of 'Axis Mutual Fund First Investor name' or 'Axis Mutual Fund Permanent Account Number' would have to be provided by the Investor. Transaction charge would be charged at application form level.</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>In case there is a broker code change/the investor is desirous of being a direct investor with the mutual fund, the investment will cease to be a part of the facility. Investors may note that investments under such facilities would be based on advice from the distributor /Financial advisor and the Asset Management Company acts purely in capacity as a facilitator for such transactions. The distributor(s) may choose to modify/change or discontinue the above stated facility. In such a case the investors may continue their investment with the AMC/any other distributor.</p> <p>In case such investors wish to invest under the Direct Plan through these facilities, they would have to cancel their existing enrolments and register afresh for such facilities.</p> <p>For further details/clarifications investors may contact the distributor(s) or the ISCs of the AMC.</p> <p>Transactions through electronic platform(s) of Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd.</p> <p>Investors will be allowed to transact through www.karvymfs.com, an electronic platform provided by M/s. Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd. ('Karvy'), Registrar & Transfer Agent, in Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund ('Fund') (except Axis Gold ETF). The facility will also be available through mobile application of Karvy i.e. 'KTRACK'.</p> <p>The uniform cut off time as prescribed under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and as mentioned in SIDs and KIMs of the respective schemes of the Fund will be applicable for transactions received through the above electronic platform and the time of receipt of transaction recorded on the server(s) of Karvy will be reckoned as the time for the purpose of determining applicability of NAV, subject to credit of funds to bank account of scheme(s), wherever applicable.</p> <p>The facility is subject to operating guidelines, terms and conditions as may be prescribed by Karvy or as may be specified by Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. from time to time.</p> <p>Time of receipt of transaction recorded on the server(s) of Karvy will continue to be reckoned for electronic transactions received through AMC website/ Distributor website/ applications etc subject to credit of funds to bank account of scheme(s), wherever applicable.</p> |
| Accounts Statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/or SMS within 5 business days from the date of receipt of transaction request/ allotment will be sent to the Unit Holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. However, in case of Unit Holders holding units in the dematerialized mode, the Fund will not send the account statement to the Unit Holders. The statement provided by the Depository Participant will be equivalent to the account statement. For those Unit holders who have provided an e-mail address, the |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>AMC will send the account statement by e-mail.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit holders will be required to download and print the documents after receiving e-mail from the Mutual Fund. Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties. The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/Registrar. <p>Account Statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Mutual Fund shall provide the Account Statement to the Unit holders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement, The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the Scheme. <p>Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, instead of physical statement, if so mandated.</p> <p>For normal transactions as stated above, in the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder shall receive the account statements.</p> <p>The AMC shall issue Unit certificates within 5 business days from the date of receipt of request where the applicant so desires.</p> <p>However, in case of Unit Holders holding units in the dematerialized mode, the Fund will not send the account statement to the Unit Holders. The statement provided by the Depository Participant will be equivalent to the account statement.</p> <p>Consolidated Account Statement</p> <p>The consolidated account statement shall include information like cost of units, market value of units, average total expense ratio, commission etc as prescribed under SEBI Regulations.</p> <p>Consolidated Account Statement</p> <p>a) For Unitholders not holding Demat Account::</p> <p>Consolidated account statement for each calendar month shall be issued, on or before tenth day of succeeding month, detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all the investors in whose folios transaction has taken place during that month. The AMC shall ensure that a</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>consolidated account statement every half yearly (September/ March) is issued, on or before tenth day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all such investors in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period.</p> <p>The AMC shall identify common investors across fund houses by their permanent account number for the purposes of sending consolidated account statement. In case of specific request received from the Unit Holders, the AMC/Fund will provide the Account Statement to the Investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request. In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit Holder shall receive the Account Statement. The word transaction will include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan and systematic transfer plan.</p> <p>The AMC will endeavor to send statement of accounts by e-mail where the Investor has provided the e-mail id. The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective Depository Participants periodically. Additionally, the AMC may at its discretion send Account Statements individually to the investors.</p> <p>b) For Unitholders holding Demat Account: SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, in order to enable a single consolidated view of all the investments of an investor in Mutual Fund and securities held in demat form with Depositories, has required Depositories to generate and dispatch a single consolidated account statement for investors having mutual fund investments and holding demat accounts.</p> <p>In view of the aforesaid requirement, for investors who hold demat account, for transactions in the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund on or after February 1, 2015, a Consolidated Account Statement, based on PAN of the holders, is being sent by Depositories to investors holding demat account, for each calendar month within 10th day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month.</p> <p>Consolidated account statement is being sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, to all such investors in whose folios and demat accounts there have been no transactions during that period.</p> <p>Consolidated account statement sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and transaction in dematerialized securities across demat accounts</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>of the investors and holding at the end of the month.</p> <p>In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories. Investors whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS.</p> <p>Consolidation of account statement is done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN. In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding.</p> <p>For Unit Holders who have provided an e-mail address to the Mutual Fund or in KYC records, the CAS is sent by e-mail. However, where an investor does not wish to receive CAS through email, option is given to the investor to receive the CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system.</p> <p>Investors who do not wish to receive CAS sent by depositories have an option to indicate their negative consent. Such investors may contact the depositories to opt out. Investors who do not hold demat account continue to receive Consolidated Account Statement sent by RTA/AMC, based on the PAN, covering transactions across all mutual funds as per the current practice.</p> <p>Incase an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories; the depository with whom the account has been opened earlier will be the default depository.</p> <p>The dispatch of CAS by the depositories constitute compliance by the AMC/ the Fund with the requirement under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. However, the AMC reserves the right to furnish the account statement in addition to the CAS, if deemed fit in the interest of investor(s).</p> <p>Investors whose folio(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s) are updated with PAN.</p> <p>For folios not included in the CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue monthly account statement to such Unit holder(s), for any financial transaction undertaken during the month on or before 10th of succeeding month by mail or email.</p> <p>For folios not eligible to receive CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue an account statement detailing holding across all schemes at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period shall be sent by mail/e-mail.</p> <p>Option to hold Units in dematerialized (demat) form</p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|----------|---|
| | <p>Investors shall have an option to receive allotment of Mutual Fund units in their demat account while subscribing to the scheme in terms of the guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time.</p> <p>Investors desirous of having the Units of the Scheme in dematerialized form should contact the ISCs of the AMC/Registrar.</p> <p>Where units are held by investor in dematerialized form, the demat statement issued by the Depository Participant would be deemed adequate compliance with the requirements in respect of dispatch of statements of account.</p> <p>In case investors desire to convert their existing physical units (represented by statement of account) into dematerialized form or vice versa, the request for conversion of units held in physical form into Demat (electronic) form or vice versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants. In case the units are desired to be held by investor in dematerialized form, the KYC performed by Depository Participant shall be considered compliance of the applicable SEBI norms.</p> <p>Units held in Demat form are freely transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, as may be amended from time to time. Transfer can be made only in favour of transferees who are capable of holding units and having a Demat Account. The delivery instructions for transfer of units will have to be lodged with the Depository Participant in requisite form as may be required from time to time and transfer will be affected in accordance with such rules / regulations as may be in force governing transfer of securities in dematerialized mode.</p> <p>Further, demat option shall also be available for SIP transactions. Units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per Scheme Information Document and will be credited to investors Demat Account on weekly basis on realization of funds.</p> <p>For details, Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centres of the AMC.</p> |
| Dividend | <p>The Dividend warrants/cheque/demand draft shall be dispatched to the Unit holders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the Dividend.</p> <p>If the payment is not made within the period stipulated in the Regulations, the Unit Holder shall be paid interest @15% p.a. or as specified by SEBI for the delayed period and the interest shall be borne by the AMC.</p> <p>The Dividend proceeds will be paid by way of ECS / EFT / NEFT / RTGS / Direct credits/ any other electronic manner if sufficient banking account details are available with Mutual Fund for Investor.</p> <p>In case of specific request for Dividend by warrants/cheques/demand drafts or unavailability of sufficient</p> |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | <p>details with the Mutual Fund, the Dividend will be paid by warrant/cheques/demand drafts and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder (registered holder of the Units or, if there are more than one registered holder, only to the first registered holder) with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund (please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI).</p> |
| Redemption | <p>How to Redeem</p> <p>A Transaction Slip can be used by the Unit Holder to request for Redemption. The requisite details should be entered in the Transaction Slip and submitted at an ISC/Official Point of Acceptance. Transaction Slips can be obtained from any of the ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance. Investor can also place redemption through Telephone using Easy Call facility or may redeem Online through the AMC's website subject to the terms and conditions as maybe stipulated from time to time.</p> <p>Procedure for payment of redemption.</p> <p>1. Resident Investors</p> <p>Redemption proceeds will be paid to the investor through Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS), NEFT, Direct Credit, Cheque or Demand Draft.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If investor had provided IFSC code in the application form, by default redemption proceeds shall be to be credited to Investor's account through RTGS/NEFT. If Investor has neither provided RTGS code nor the NEFT code but have a bank account with Banks with whom the Fund would has an arrangement for Direct Credit from time to time, the proceeds will be paid through direct credit. Incase if investor bank account does not fall in the above a to b categories, redemption proceeds will be paid by cheques/demand drafts, marked "Account Payee only" and drawn in the name of the sole holder / first-named holder (as determined by the records of the Registrar). <p>The bank name and bank account number, as specified in the Registrar's records, will be mentioned in the cheque/demand draft. The cheque will be payable at par at all bank branch or specific cities. If the Unit Holder resides in any other city, he will be paid by a demand draft payable at the city of his residence and the demand draft charges shall be borne by the AMC (please refer SAI for details).</p> <p>The redemption proceeds will be sent by courier or (if the addressee city is not serviced by the courier) by registered post/UCP. The dispatch for the purpose of delivery through the courier / postal department, as the case may be, shall be treated as delivery to the investor. The AMC / Registrar are not responsible for any delayed delivery or non-delivery or any consequences thereof, if the dispatch has been made correctly as stated in this paragraph.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to change the sequence of payment</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>from (a) to (c) without any prior notice</p> <p>For Unit holders who have given specific request for Cheque/Demand Draft Redemption proceeds will be paid by cheque/demand drafts and payments will be made in favour of the Unit holder with bank account number furnished to the Mutual Fund</p> <p>(Please note that it is mandatory for the Unit holders to provide the Bank account details as per the directives of SEBI). Redemption cheques will be sent to the Unit holder's address.</p> <p>The Trustee, at its discretion at a later date, may choose to alter or add other modes of payment.</p> <p>Further, based on the list provided by the Depositories (NSDL/ CDSL) giving the details of the demat account holders and the number of Units held by them in electronic form on the Record date fixed for redemption of Units on the Maturity date, the Registrars & Transfer Agent will pay the redemption proceeds by forwarding a cheque or directly crediting the bank account linked to the demat account depending on the mode of receipt of redemption proceeds chosen by the Unit holder.</p> <p>2. Non-Resident Investors</p> <p>For NRIs, Redemption proceeds will be remitted depending upon the source of investment as follows:</p> <p>(i) Repatriation basis</p> <p>When Units have been purchased through remittance in foreign exchange from abroad or by cheque / draft issued from proceeds of the Unit Holder's FCNR deposit or from funds held in the Unit Holder's Non Resident (External) account kept in India. The proceeds can also be sent to his Indian address for crediting to his NRE / FCNR / non-resident (Ordinary) account, if desired by the Unit Holder.</p> <p>(ii) Non-Repatriation basis</p> <p>When Units have been purchased from funds held in the Unit Holder's non-resident (Ordinary) account, the proceeds will be sent to the Unit Holder's Indian address for crediting to the Unit Holder's non-resident (Ordinary) account.</p> <p>For FIIs, the designated branch of the authorized dealer may allow remittance of net sale / maturity proceeds (after payment of taxes) or credit the amount to the Foreign Currency account or Non-resident Rupee account of the FII maintained in accordance with the approval granted to it by the RBI. The Fund will not be liable for any delays or for any loss on account of any exchange fluctuations, while converting the rupee amount in foreign exchange in the case of transactions with NRIs / FIIs. The Fund may make other arrangements for effecting payment of redemption proceeds in future.</p> <p>Effect of Redemptions</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>The number of Units held by the Unit Holder in his / her / its folio will stand reduced by the number of Units Redeemed. Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be re-issued.</p> <p>The normal processing time may not be applicable in situations where such details are not provided by investors/Unit holders. The AMC will not be responsible for any loss arising out of fraudulent encashment of cheques and/or any delay/loss in transit.</p> <p>AMC reserves the right to provide the facility of redeeming Units of the Scheme through an alternative mechanism including but not limited to online transactions on the Internet, as may be decided by the AMC from time to time. The alternative mechanism may also include electronic means of communication such as redeeming Units online through the AMC Website or any other website etc. The alternative mechanisms would be applicable to only those investors who opt for the same in writing and/or subject to investor fulfilling such conditions as AMC may specify from time to time.</p> <p>Signature mismatches</p> <p>If the AMC / Registrar finds a signature mismatch, while processing the redemption/ switch out request, then the AMC/ Registrar reserves the right to process the redemption only on the basis of supporting documents confirming the identity of the investors. List of such documents would be notified by AMC from time to time on its website.</p> <p>Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Existing and Direct Plans and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing which the request would be processed from the Existing Plan. However, where Units under the requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would be processed under such Plan.</p> <p>Important Note: All applicants for Purchase of Units /Redemption of Units must provide a bank name, bank account number, branch address, and account type in the Application Form.</p> <p>Unclaimed Redemptions and Dividends</p> <p>As per circular no. MFD / CIR / 9 / 120 / 2000, dated November 24, 2000 issued by SEBI, the unclaimed Redemption and dividend amounts shall be deployed by the Fund in money market instruments only. The unclaimed Redemption and dividend amounts shall be deployed in money market instruments and such other instruments/securities as maybe permitted from time to time. The investment management fee charged by the AMC for managing such unclaimed amounts shall not exceed 50 basis points. The circular also specifies that investors who claim these amounts during a period of three years from the due date shall be paid at the prevailing NAV. Thus, after a period of three years, this amount can be transferred to a pool account and the investors can claim the said amounts at the NAV prevailing at the end of the third year. In terms of the circular, the onus is on the AMC to make a continuous</p> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>effort to remind investors through letters to take their unclaimed amounts. The details of such unclaimed amounts shall be disclosed in the annual report sent to the Unit Holders.</p> <p>Further, according to circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/ 2016/37 dated February 25, 2016 the unclaimed Redemption and dividend amounts may be deployed in separate plan of Liquid scheme/Money market mutual fund scheme floated by Mutual Funds specifically for deployment of the unclaimed Redemption and dividend amounts.</p> |
| Delay in payment of redemption / repurchase proceeds | <p>The AMC shall be liable to pay interest to the Unit holders at 15% or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, in case the Redemption / Repurchase proceeds are not made within 10 Business Days of the date of Redemption / Repurchase. However, the AMC will not be liable to pay any interest or compensation or any amount otherwise, in case the AMC / Trustee is required to obtain from the Investor / Unit holders verification of identity or such other details relating to Subscription for Units under any applicable law or as may be requested by a Regulatory Agency or any government authority, which may result in delay in processing the application.</p> |
| Facility to transact in units of the Schemes through MF Utility portal & MFUI Points of Services pursuant to appointment of MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd. | <p>AMC has entered into an Agreement with MF Utilities India Private Limited ("MFUI"), a "Category II – Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument.</p> <p>Accordingly, investors are requested to note that in addition to the existing official points of acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, www.mfuonline.com i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MFUI shall also be the OPA with effect from the dates as may be specified by MFUI on its website/AMC by issuance of necessary communication.</p> <p>All financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund can be done through MFU either electronically on www.mfuonline.com as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the POS of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the respective POS locations. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com. This will be updated from time to time.</p> <p>The uniform cut-off time as prescribed SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations 1996, circulars issued by SEBI and as mentioned in the SID / KIM of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e. www.mfuonline.com. However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the terms & conditions (including those relating to</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>eligibility of investors) as stipulated by MFUI / Axis Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time and in accordance to the laws applicable.</p> <p>MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number for all investments in the Mutual Fund industry, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFUI and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and / or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors / distributors through MFUI.</p> |
|--|--|

C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Net Asset Value</p> <p>This is the value per Unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your Unit balance.</p> | <p>The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV of the Scheme within a period of 5 business days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAVs will be calculated and disclosed on all the Business Days. The NAV of the Scheme and purchase/Redemption price shall be published at least in two daily newspapers on daily basis in accordance with the Regulations. The AMC shall update the NAVs on the website of the AMC (www.axismf.com) and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) before 9.00 p.m. on every Business Day. If the NAVs are not available before the commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Mutual Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAV.</p> <p>Information regarding NAV can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC.</p> |
| <p>Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio / Financial Results</p> <p>This is a list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.</p> | <p>The AMC will disclose the portfolio of the Scheme within one month from the close of each half year (i.e. 31st March and 30th September) either by sending a complete statement to all the Unit holders or by publishing the same by way of advertisement in one national English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated. The portfolio statement will also be displayed on the website of the AMC and AMFI.</p> <p>Further, the Mutual Fund/ AMC shall disclose portfolio under the Scheme as on the last day of each month on its website on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month in the prescribed format. The AMC will also provide a dashboard, in a comparable, downloadable (spreadsheet) and machine readable format, providing performance and key disclosures like Scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details, scheme's past performance etc on website.</p> <p>The Portfolio Statement will also be displayed on the website of the AMC and AMFI.</p> |
| <p>Half Yearly Results</p> | <p>The Mutual Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy</p> |

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | <p>of its unaudited financial results on their website.</p> <p>The mutual fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.</p> <p>The unaudited financial results will also be displayed on the website of the AMC and AMFI.</p> | | |
| Annual Report | <p>The Scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be mailed (emailed, where e mail id is provided unless otherwise required)) to all Unit holders not later than four months (or such other period as may be specified by SEBI from time to time) from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e. 31st March each year) and full annual report shall be available for inspection at the Head Office of the Mutual Fund and a copy shall be made available to the Unit holders on request on payment of nominal fees, if any. Scheme wise annual report shall also be displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.axismf.com) and Association of Mutual Funds in India (www.amfiindia.com).</p> | | |
| Associate Transactions | Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI). | | |
| Taxation | | | |
| <p>Rates applicable for the FY 17-18</p> <p>The information is provided for general information only. However, in view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorised dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the schemes.</p> | | Resident Investors | Mutual Fund |
| | Tax on Dividend | Nil | Nil |
| | Capital Gains: | | |
| | Long Term | Nil | Nil |
| | Short Term | 15%* | Nil |
| | <p>The scheme will attract securities transaction tax (STT) at 0.001% on the redemption value.</p> <p>*Surcharge at the rate of 15% to be levied in case of individual /HUF unit holders where their income exceeds Rs. 1 crore. As per Finance Bill,2017, surcharge at 10% to be levied in case of individual/HUF unit holders where income of such unit holder exceeds Rs. 50 lakhs but does not exceed Rs. 1 crore.Education cess at the rate of 3% will be applicable on the tax plus surcharge.</p> | | |
| | For further details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the SAI | | |
| Investor services | <p>Investors can lodge any service request or complaints or enquire about NAVs, Unit Holdings, Dividends, etc by calling the Investor line of the AMC at "1800 3000 3300" (toll-free number) or 4325 5100 (at local call rate for enquiring at AMC ISC's) or email – customerservice@axismf.com.</p> <p>The service representatives may require personal information of the Investor for verification of his / her identity in order to protect confidentiality of information. The AMC will at all times endeavour to</p> | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>handle transactions efficiently and to resolve any Investor grievances promptly.</p> <p>Any complaints should be addressed to Mr. Milind Vengurlekar who has been appointed as the Investor Relations Officer and can be contacted at:</p> <p>Address : Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400 025 Phone no.: 022 43254138/4123</p> <p>For any grievances with respect to transactions through BSE StAR and / or NSE MFSS, the investors / Unit Holders should approach either the stock broker or the investor grievance cell of the respective stock exchange.</p> |
|--|---|

D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

The Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit under the Scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding on the valuation day. The Mutual Fund will value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

The Net Assets Value (NAV) of the Units under the Scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

$$\text{NAV (Rs.)} = \frac{\text{Market or Fair Value of Scheme + including Accrued Investments} - \text{Current Assets and Provisions} - \text{Current Liabilities and Income}}{\text{No. of Units outstanding under Scheme on the Valuation Day}}$$

The NAV shall be calculated up to two decimal places. However the AMC reserves the right to declare the NAVs up to additional decimal places as it deems appropriate. Separate NAV will be calculated and disclosed for each Plan / Option. The NAVs of the Growth Option and the Dividend Option under each plans will be different after the declaration of the first Dividend.

The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV of the Scheme within a period of 5 business days from the date of allotment. Subsequently, the NAVs will be calculated and disclosed on all the Business Days.

IV. FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the scheme.

A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc.

In accordance with the provisions of SEBI Circular no. SEBI/ IMD/CIR No. 1/64057/06 dated April 04, 2006 and SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, the Scheme, being an open-ended scheme, the NFO expenses shall be borne by the AMC/Sponsor.

B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table below:

The AMC has estimated that up to 2.50% of the daily net assets of the Scheme will be charged to the Scheme as expenses. For the actual current expenses being charged, the Investor should refer to the website of the AMC.

| Expense Head | % of daily Net Assets |
|--|------------------------------|
| Investment Management and Advisory Fees | Upto 2.50% |
| Trustee fee | |
| Audit fees | |
| Custodian fees | |
| RTA Fees | |
| Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission | |
| Cost related to investor communications | |
| Cost of fund transfer from location to location | |
| Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants | |
| Costs of statutory Advertisements | |
| Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps) | |
| Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp. | |
| Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees | |
| Service tax on brokerage and transaction cost | |
| Other Expenses* | |
| Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a) | Upto 2.50% |
| Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c) | Upto 0.20% |
| Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities under regulation 52 (6A) (b) | Upto 0.30% |

*Any other expenses which are directly attributable to the Scheme, maybe charged with the approval of the Trustee within the overall limits as specified in the Regulations except those expenses which are specifically prohibited.

Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid/ charged under Direct Plan.

Fungibility of expenses: The expenses towards Investment Management and Advisory Fees under Regulation 52 (2) and the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations are fungible in nature. Thus, there shall be no internal sub-limits within the expense ratio for expense heads mentioned under Regulation 52 (2) and (4) respectively. Further, the additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) may be incurred either towards investment & advisory fees and/or towards other expense heads as stated above.

These estimates have been made in good faith as per the information available to and estimates made by the Investment Manager and are subject to change inter-se or in total subject to prevailing Regulations. The AMC may incur actual expenses which may be more or less than those estimated above under any head and/or in total. Type of expenses charged shall be as per the Regulations.

The AMC will charge the Scheme such actual expenses incurred, subject to the statutory limit prescribed in the Regulations.

The recurring expenses of the Scheme (including the Investment Management and Advisory Fees) shall be as per the limits prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. These are as follows:

On the first Rs. 100 crores of the daily net assets - 2.50%
 On the next Rs. 300 crores of the daily net assets - 2.25%
 On the next Rs. 300 crores of the daily net assets – 2.00%
 On the balance of the assets - 1.75%

The total expenses of the Scheme including the investment management and advisory fee shall not exceed the limit stated in Regulation 52(6) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

The AMC may charge the Mutual Fund with investment and advisory fee as prescribed in the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time

Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities

- A. In addition to the limits as specified in Regulation 52(6) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996 ['SEBI Regulations'] or the Total Recurring Expenses (Total Expense Limit) as specified above, the following costs or expenses may be charged to the scheme namely-
- a) expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from such cities as specified by SEBI/AMFI from time to time are at least -
 - i. 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the scheme, or;
 - ii. 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher:

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub-clause (i) or sub-clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

Provided further that, expenses charged under this clause shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.

Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme, in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

- b) additional expenses, incurred towards different heads mentioned under Regulations 52(2) and 52(4), not exceeding 0.20 per cent of daily net assets of the scheme;
- c) service tax payable on investment and advisory service fees ('AMC fees') charged by Axis Asset Management Company Limited ('Axis AMC');

Further, brokerage and transaction costs which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment shall not exceed 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions.

- B. Within the Total Expense Limit chargeable to the scheme, following will be charged to the Scheme:
 - a) Service Tax on other than investment and advisory fees, if any, (including on brokerage and transaction costs on execution of trades) shall be borne by the Scheme
 - b) Investor education and awareness initiative fees of at least 2 basis points on daily net assets of respective Scheme.
- C. AMC fees charged by Axis AMC to respective scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund will be within the Total Expense Limit as prescribed by SEBI Regulations, as amended from time to time.

Any expenditure in excess of the SEBI regulatory limits shall be borne by the AMC or the Sponsor.

The current expense ratios will be updated on the AMC website viz. www.axismf.com within two working days mentioning the effective date of the change.

Illustration of impact of expense ratio on scheme's returns

For any scheme, NAV is computed on a daily basis factoring in all the assets as well as liabilities of the scheme (including expenses charged). Expenses charged to the scheme bring down its NAV and hence the investor's net returns on a corresponding basis.

Illustration:

If the scheme's gross of expenses NAV goes up by 15% over 1 year (for example from 10 to 11.5), and the expense charged for the scheme over that year is 2% of the initial NAV (0.2), the NAV of scheme (net of expenses) at the end of 1 year will come down to 11.3 (11.5 less 0.2) and therefore the net of expenses return for the investor will be 13%.

D. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is presently paid by the Investor to redeem the Units from the Scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commission to the distributors and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, investors may refer to the website of the AMC (www.axismf.com) or may call at **1800 3000 3300 or 1800 221 322** from 8.00 am to 7.00 pm (Monday to Friday) and 9.00 am to 6.00 pm (on Saturday) or can contact his distributor.

SEBI vide its circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes.

| Type of Load | Load chargeable (as %age of NAV) |
|---------------------|--|
| Entry Load | Not Applicable |
| Exit Load | 1% if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 12 months from the date of allotment. |

Units issued on reinvestment of Dividends shall not be subject to Load.

The load structure will be equally applicable to all special products offered under the schemes such as SIP, STP, etc. However, no load shall be levied on switches between options of the scheme.

For switches between the Plans i.e. between Regular and Direct Plan or vice versa, load will be charged by the scheme.

The entire exit load (net of service tax), charged, if any, shall be credited to the scheme. The Investor is requested to check the prevailing Load structure of the Scheme before investing.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

For any change in Load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres.

Under the Scheme, the AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the Load structure if it so deems fit in the interest of smooth and efficient functioning of the Mutual Fund. The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to introduce / modify the Load depending upon the circumstances prevailing at that time subject to maximum limits as prescribed under the Regulations.

The Redemption Price however, will not be lower than 93% of the NAV. Any imposition or enhancement of Load in future shall be applicable on prospective investments only. The difference between the Redemption price and Sale price at any point in time shall not exceed the permitted limit as prescribed by SEBI from time to time which is presently 7% calculated on the Sale Price.

At the time of changing the Load Structure:

1. An Addendum detailing the changes will be attached to Scheme Information Document (s) and Key Information Memorandum. The addendum may be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Documents and Key Information Memoranda already in stock.
2. The addendum will be displayed on the website of the AMC and arrangements will be made to display the addendum in the form of a notice in all the Investor Service Centres and distributors / brokers' office.
3. The introduction of the Exit Load/ CDSC along with the details may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the Investors on submission of the application form and may also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such Load/CDSC.
4. A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
5. Any other measure which the Mutual Fund may consider necessary.

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change the load structure subject to the limits prescribed under the Regulations. Any change in Load structure shall be only on a prospective basis i.e. Any such changes would be chargeable only for Redemptions from prospective purchases (applying first in first out basis).

Transaction Charges

In terms of SEBI circular no. CIR/ IMD/ DF/ 13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, as amended from time to time, Transaction Charge per subscription of Rs.10,000/- and above shall be charged from the investors and shall be payable to the distributors/ brokers (who have opted in for charging the transaction charge based on the type of the product) in respect of applications routed through distributor/ broker relating to Purchases / subscription / new inflows only (lump sum and SIP). The transaction charge (based on the type of the product), if any shall be deducted by AMC from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor; and the balance shall be invested and accordingly units allotted. The statement of account shall clearly state the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge. The charge is, subject to the following:

- For Existing / New investors: Rs.100 / Rs.150 as applicable per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above
- Transaction charge for SIP shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIP amounts to Rs.10,000/- and above. In such cases the transaction charge would be recovered in maximum 4 successful installments.
- There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below Rs.10,000/-.
- There shall be no transaction charges on direct investments.
- There shall be no transaction charges for transaction other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switches, etc.
- Transactions carried out through the Stock Exchange platforms for mutual funds shall not be subject to transaction charges.

However, the option to charge "transaction charges" is at the discretion of the distributors. Investors may note that distributors can opt to receive transaction charges based on type of the Scheme. Accordingly, the transaction charges would be deducted from the subscription amounts, as applicable.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 has decided that there shall be no entry Load for all Mutual Fund Schemes. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

The requirement of minimum application amount shall not be applicable if the investment amount falls below the minimum amount required due to deduction of transaction charges from the subscription amount.

The Transaction Charge as mentioned above shall be deducted by the AMC from the subscription amount of the Unit Holder and paid to the distributor and the balance shall be invested in the Scheme. The statement of account shall clearly state that the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and give the number of units allotted against the net investment.

E. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

Not applicable

V. RIGHTS OF UNIT HOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details.

VI. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

This section shall contain the details of penalties, pending litigation, and action taken by SEBI and other regulatory and Govt. Agencies.

1. All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed.

Not Applicable

2. In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to share holders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.
 - a. Reserve Bank of India has levied penalty of Rs. 5.001crore (Rs. Five crore ten thousand only) on Axis Bank Ltd. in April 2013 for inadequacies seen in adherence to guidelines/ regulation pertaining to various areas of operations, including Know Your Customer (KYC) norms / Anti-Money Laundering (AML) standards /Combating of Financing of Terrorism (CFT)/Obligation of banks under PMLA, 2002, from time to time and under FEMA. The penalty was imposed under section 47a (1)(c) read with section 46(4) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 and under sub-section (3) of section 11 of FEMA on 8 counts. Sale of gold/silver/platinum-payment in cash, bank finance for purchase of gold, transactions in relation to which PAN or GIR number need to be quoted in all Documents etc. after conducting a review of operations pursuant to sting operation carried out by an online portal. The penalty of Rs. 5.001 crore (Rs. Five crore ten thousand only) has been paid by Axis Bank Ltd. on June 6, 2013 to Reserve Bank of India.
 - b. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) observed that Axis Bank Ltd. had wrongly captured PAN in three Demat accounts. NSDL has levied penalty of Rs.50/- per wrong PAN details captured, totaling to Rs.150/- in the F.Y. 2012-13. This amount was duly paid.
 - c. National Securities Clearing Corporation Ltd (NSCCL) has levied a penalty of Rs.40,507.81/- on Axis Bank Ltd. as clearing member for short client margin reporting in case of one of the trading members. The Penalty was paid by Axis Bank in its capacity as clearing member in February 2013.
 - d. Non-compliance with instructions issued by RBI on issuance and operation of Pre-Paid Instruments (PPIs). RBI has levied penalty of Rs. Five lacs in August 2013, which has been duly paid.
 - e. Reserve Bank of India has levied penalty of Rs. Fifteen lacs on Axis Bank Ltd. in August 2014 for non-compliance of RBI guidelines on lending under consortium / multiple banking arrangements.
3. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.

Nil

4. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.

Nil

5. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.

Nil

The Scheme under this Scheme Information Document was approved by the Trustee Company on September 17, 2014. The Trustee has ensured that the Scheme is a new product offered by Axis Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of its existing schemes.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

for and on behalf of Axis Asset Management Company Limited

Sd/-

Chandresh Kumar Nigam

Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer

Date: October 09, 2017

OFFICIAL POINTS OF CONTACT DURING NEW FUND OFFER

AHMEDABAD Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 1st Floor, Shop No. 101, Megha House, Opp. Kotak Bank, Mithakali Law Garden Road, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad 380006. **AURANGABAD** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, C/o Axis Securities Ltd., Shop No. : 3/4/5, Dwarka Regime, Near Chunnilal Petrol Pump, Adalat Road, Aurangabad - 431 001. **BANGALORE** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. Ground Floor, G-03 & G-03A, Prestige Meridian-1, No. 29, M.G. Road, Bangalore - 560 001 **BHOPAL** Axis Asset Management Co FM-8 Mansarovar Complex, Khasra No. 27/1/2, NH-12, Bhopal, MP. **BHUBANESHWAR** Axis Asset Management Co Unit no.3 (Part) Ground Floor Nandighosh Arena Plot no. 1 Bapuji Nagar Bhubaneswar Odisha. **BORIVALI** Axis Asset Management Co. Pvt Ltd 101, 1st Floor, Abhilasha Building, Punjabi Lane, Off Chandavarkar Road, Borivali (West), Mumbai 400 092 **CHANDIGARH** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 2nd Floor, SCO No 2471, Sector 22C, Chandigarh - 160022. **CHENNAI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 1st Floor, Door no. 168 Anna Salai, Opp. To Spencer Plaza, Chennai, Tamil Nadu - 600 002. **COIMBATORE** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 1st Floor, Shylaja Complex, 575 DB Road, R. S. Puram, Near Head Post Office, Coimbatore - 641 002. **DEHRADUN** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd., 59/3 First Floor, Rajpur Road, Above IDBI Bank, Dehradun - 248001. **DURGAPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., C/o. Axis Bank Ltd., Shahid Khudiram Sarani City Centre, Durgapur, West Bengal - 713 216. **FORT** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 112, 1st Floor, Yusuf Building, Plot No. 49, Veer Nariman Road, Hutatma Chowk, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001. **GUWAHATI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd 2C 2nd Floor, "Dihang Arcade", ABC, G.S. Road Opp Dona Planet Guwahati 781005. **HUBLI** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., C/o. Axis Securities Ltd., Prime Plaza, 3rd Floor, D e s h h p a n d e N a g a r, Girls High School Road, Hubli -580029. **HYDERABAD** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 2nd Floor, Nerella House, Panjagutta, Hyderabad - 500 082. **INDORE** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd office No. 211 2nd Floor Megapolis Square Block A 579, M.G Road .opp Treasure Island Mall Indore 452001 M.P **JAIPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 305, 3rd Floor, Ganpati Plaza, M. I. Road, Jaipur-302001. Rajasthan. **JALANDHAR** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd, SCO 5-6, 1st Floor, Puda Complex, Opp Suvidha Center, Ladowali Road, Jalandhar - 144 001 **JAMSHEDPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. C/o. Axis Securities Ltd., Dharam Arcade, 1st Floor, 99 - Thakurbari Road, Sakchi, Jamshedpur - 831001. **KANPUR** Axis Asset Management August Company Limited, 305-306, 3rd Floor, Civil Lines, Kan Chamber, Kanpur - 208001. **KOCHI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Door No.40/9336, 2nd Floor, Chackos Towers, Padma Pullepady Road, Kochi 682 035 Kerala. **KOLHAPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. C/o. Axis Securities Ltd., Shop No : TH4, TH5, TH6, 3rd Floor Ace Arcade, CS No.: 1660, E Ward, 9th Lane, Rajarampuri, Kolhapur-416 008. **KOLKATA** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Ground Floor, Kanak Building, 41, Chowringhee Road Kolkata - 700071. **LUCKNOW** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd, Unit No 5, 6 & 7, Halwasiya's Commerce House, 2nd Floor, Habibullah Estate, 11, M.G. Marg, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226001. **LUDHIANA** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. SCO - 28, First Floor, Feroz Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141001. **MANGALORE** C-5, 1st Floor, Essel Towers, Bunts Hostel Circle, Mangalore - 575003. **MUMBAI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Axis House, First Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400025. **NAGPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Shop No. 4, Suraj Palace, Plot No. 69, Hill Road, Near Ravinagar Square, Ramnagar, Nagpur - 440033. **NASIK** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Shop No. G-7, Ground Floor, Rajvee Enclave, Old Pandit Colony, Nasik - 422 001, Maharashtra. **NEW DELHI** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 702-705, 7th Floor, Narain Manzil, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001. **PANAJI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Ground Floor, Shop No. G-7, Edcon Towers, Menezes Braganza Road, Panjim, Goa - 403001. **PUNE** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Unit No. 102 & 102-A/B, 1st Floor, Signature Building, Bhandarkar Road, CTS No. 853, Plot No. 195, Bhamburda, Shivajinagar, Pune - 411005. **PATNA** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. D - 309/ 310, 3 Floor, Dumroan Palace,

Frazer Road, Patna 800 001. **RANCHI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Office No. 201a, 2nd Floor, Satya Ganga Arcade, Lalji Hirji Road, Main Road, Ranchi - 834 001. **RAIPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Office No. T -10, 3rd Floor, Raheja Towers, Fafadih, Chowk Jail Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh - 492001. **RAJKOT** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd 206, Metro Plaza Jansata Chowk Near Eagle Travels Moti Tanki Chowk, Rajkot - 360001. **SILIGURI** C/O Axis Bank Limited, Spectrum House Sevoke Road Siliguri 734 001. **SURAT Axis Asset Management Company Limited**, HG-2A, International Trade Centre (ITC), Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat Gujarat, India. **Thane** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Manjula Arcade, 2nd Floor, Gokhale Road, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400 602. **Trivandrum** C/o. Axis Securities Limited, Haji M Bava Sahib, Commercial Complex, TC2+5/2890(12), Ambujavilasam Road, Trivandrum 695001 **Vadodara** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 204, 2nd Floor, Pavan Complex, Near Masonic Hall, Jetalpur Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390007. **Amritsar** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd SCO-25, First floor, District shopping Centre, B-Block, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 143001

KARVY COMPUTERSHARE PRIVATE LIMITED INVESTOR SERVICE CENTERS

Agartala, Jagannath Bari Road Bidur Karta Chowmuhani Agartala - 799001 **Agra** Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Holiday Inn, Opp Megdoot Furnitures, Sanjay Place, Agra -282002 (U.P) **Ahmedabad**, 201, Shail Building, Opp : Madhusudhan House Nr. Navrangpura Telephone Exchange; Navrangpura Ahmedabad - 380 006. • **Ajmer** 1-2, II Floor Ajmer Tower, Kutchary Road Ajmer - 305 001 **Akola** Shop No-30, Ground Floor, Yamuna Tarang Complex, N H No 06, Murtizapur Road, Akola 444004 • **Aligarh** 1st Floor, Kumar Plaza, Aligarh 202001 Uttar Pradesh • **Allahabad** RSA Towers, 2nd Floor, Above Sony TV Showroom, 57, S P Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad 211001 • **Alwar** 101, 1st Floor, Saurabh Towers, Opp. UTI, Road No # 2 Bhagat Singh Circle Alwar-301001 **Amaravathi** Shop No. 21, 2nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Jaistambh Square, Amravati (M.H.) Pincode - 444601. **Ambala** 6349, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospital, Ambala Cantt, Ambala 133001 **Amritsar** 72-A, Taylor's Road Aga Heritage Gandhi Ground Amritsar - 143 001 **Anand** 201 Sai Apartment, Behind New Bus Stand Anand Pin code 388001 • **Ankleshwar** L/2, Keval Shopping Center Old National Highway Ankleshwar 393002 • **Asansol** 114/N, G.T. Road, Bhanga Panchil, Near Nokia Care, Asansol - 713303 • **Aurangabad** Ramkunj, Railway Station Road Near Osmanpura Circle Aurangabad-431005 • **Balasore** M S Das Street, Gopalgaon, Balasore 756001 • **Bangalore** 59, Skanda Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore- 560004 • **Bankura** Ambika Market, Natunganj Bankura 722101 • **Bareilly** 1st Floor, 165, Civil Lines, Opposite Hotel Bareilly Palace, Near Rly Station Road, Bareilly 243001 • **Barhampore (WB)** Thakur Market Complex, 72, Naya Sarak Road, Gorabazar, PO. Berhampore DIST. Murshidabad Barhampore -742101 • **Baroda** Karvy Computershare Pvt Ltd. 203 Corner Point, Jetalpur Road, Baroda Gujarat 390 007 • **Belgaum** CTS No 3939/ A2 A1, Above Raymonds Show Room CTS No 3939/ A2 A1, Above Raymonds Show Room Club Road, Belgaum - 590001. • **Bellary** No 1 KHB Colony, Gandhinagar, Bellary 583101. • **Bhagalpur** 2nd Floor, Chandralok Complex, Ghantaghar, Radha Rani Sinha Road, Bhagalpur 812001. • **Berhampur** Opp -Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap 3rd Labe Dharam Nagar Near Lohiya Motor, Berhampur, Orissa 760001. • **Bharuch** 147-148, Aditya Complex Near Kasak Circle Bharuch - 392 002 • **Bhatinda** # 2047-A, 2nd Floor, Above Max New York Life Insurance The Mall Road Bhatinda 151001 • **Bhavnagar** G-11, Gitanjali Complex, Beside Bhavnagar Municipal Corporation & Collector Office, Kalandala, Bhavnagar-364001. • **Bhilai** Shop No-1, First Floor Plot NO-1, Old Sada Office Block Commercial Complex, Near HDFC Atm, Nehru Nagar- East Post - BHILAI Pin - 490020 • **Bhilwara** 27-28, 1st Floor, HiraPanna Complex, Pur Road, Bhilwara 311001 • **Bhopal** Kay Kay Busniss Centre, 133 Zone, I M P Nagar, Bhopal 462021 • **Bhubaneswar** 2nd & 3rd Floor, Janardan House, A 181, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar - 751 007, Odisha • **Bikaner** 2nd Floor, Plot No 70 & 71, Panchshati Circle, SardulGunj Scheme, Bikaner 334003 • **Bilaspur** Shop No 201/202, V R Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur 495001 • **Bokaro** B-1, 1st Floor, Near Sona Chandi Jewellers, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel, City 827004 (Jharkhand) • **Burdwan** 63 G T

Road, Birhata, Halder Complex, 1st Floor, Burdwan 713101 • **Calicut** Sowbhagya Shopping Complex, Areyadathupalam Mavoor Road, Calicut 673004 • **Chandigarh** Sco 2423-2424 Sector 22-C Chandigarh Pin code 160022 • **Chandrapur** Shop No 5, Office No 2, 1st Floor, Routs Raghuvanshi Complex, Beside Azad Garden, Main Road, Chandrapur 442402 • **Chennai** Flat No F11, First Floor, Akshya Plaza, (Erstwhile Harris Road), Opp Chief City Metropolitan Court, # 108, Adhithanar Salai, Egmore, Chennai 600002 • **Chinsura** JC Ghosh Sarani Near Bus Stand Chinsura 712101 • **Cochin** Building Nos.39 Ali Arcade, 1st floor, Near Atlantis Junction, Kizhvana Road, Panampili Nagar, Cochin-682 036 Ernakulum District • **Coimbatore** 3rd Floor 1056/1057, Jaya Enclave, Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641018. • **Cuttack** Dargha Bazar, Opp Dargha Bazar Police Station, Buxibazar, Cuttack 753001 • **Darbhangha** Jaya Complex 2nd Floor, above furniture planet, Donar chowk Darbanga-846 003. • **Davangere** 15/9, Sobagu Complex, 1st Floor, 2nd Main Road, P J Extension, Davangere 577002. • **Dehradun** Kaulagarh Road, Near Sirmaur Marg, Above Reliance Webworld, Dehradun 248001 • **Dhanbad** 208, New Market, 2nd Floor, Katras Road, Bank More, Dhanbad 826001 • **Durgapur** MWAV – 16 Bengal Ambuja 2nd Floor, City Centre Durgapur 713216 • **Faridabad** A-2B, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Neelam Bata Road, Nit, Faridabad 121001 • **Ferozpur** 2nd Floor, Malwal Road, Opp H M School, Ferozpur City 152002 • **Gandhidham** Office No. 203, Second Floor Bhagwati Chamber, Plot No. 8 Sector - 1/A, Kutch Kala Road, Gandhidham - 370 201 • **Gandhinagar** Plot No. - 945/2, Sector - 7/C, Gandhinagar - 382 007 • **Gaya** 54 Lal Kothi Compound, Near Royal, Surya Hotel, Shree Krishna Road, 2 Floor - North side, Gaya - 823 001 • **Gorakhpur** Above V I P House Adjacent A D Girls Inter College, Bank Road, Gorakhpur 273001 • **Guntur** D. No 6-10-27 10/1 Sri Nilayam, Arundelpet Guntur 522 002 • **Gurgaon** Shop No. 18, Ground Floor, Sector - 14, Opp. AKD Tower, Near Huda Office, Gurgaon - 122001 • **Guwahati** 54 Sagarika Bhawan R G Baruah Road, (AIDC Bus Stop) Guwahati 781024 • **Gwalior** 2nd Floor Rajeev Plaza Jayendra Ganj, Lashkar Gwalior 474009. • **Gulbarga** CTS No. 2913, First Floor, Asian Tower Next To Hotel Aditya, Jagat Station Main Road Gulbarga 585105. • **Haldwani** Above Kapilaz Sweet House Opp LIC Building Pilikothi Haldwani 263139 Uttarakhand. • **Haridwar** 8, Govind Puri, Opp LIC 2, Above Vijay Bank, Main Road, Ranipur More, Haridwar 249401. • **Hissar** Sco 71, 1st Floor, Red Square Market, Hissar 125001 • **Hoshiarpur** 1st Floor, The Mall Tower, Opp Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Near Maharaj Palace, Hoshiarpur 146001 • **Hubli** 22 & 23, 3rd Floor Eurecka Junction, T B Road Hubli – 580029 • **Hyderabad** 8-2-596 Karvy Plaza, Avenue 4, Street No 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 • **Indore** 2nd Floor, 203-205 Balaji Corporates Above ICICI bank, 19/1 New Palasia Indore – 452001 • **Jabalpur** 43, Naya Bazar, Opposite Shyam Talkies, Jabalpur (MP) 482001 • **Jaipur** S-16 A, 3rd Floor, Land Mark, Opposite Jaipur Club, Mahavir Marg, C- Scheme, Jaipur 302001 • **Jalandhar** Lower Ground Floor, Office No 3, Arora Prime Tower, Plot No 28, G T Road, Jalandhar 144004 • **Jalgaon** 148 Navi Peth, Opp Vijaya Bank Near, Bharat Dudhalay, Jalgaon 425001 • **Jalpaiguri** D B C Road, Near Rupasree Cinema Hall, Beside Kalamandir, PO & Dist Jalapiguri 735101 • **Jammu** 5 A/D Second Extension, opposite Panama Chowk Petrol Pump Gandhi Nagar Jammu 180 012. • **Jamnagar** 108 Madhav Plaza, Opp SBI Bank, Near Lal Bangalow, Jamnagar 361001 • **Jamshedpur** 2nd Floor, R R Square SB Shop Area, near Reliance Foot Print & Hotel- BS Park Plaza Main Road, Bistupur Jamshedpur—831001 • **Jodhpur** 203, Modi Arcade, Chupasni Road, Jodhpur 342001. • **Jhansi** 371/01, Narayan Plaza, Gwalior Road, Near Jeevan Shah Chauraha, Jhansi 284001. • **Junagadh** 124/125, Punit Shopping Center, Ranavat Chowk, Junagadh Gujarat 362001 • **Kanpur** 15/46, Opp Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur 208001 • **Kannur** 2nd Floor, Prabhat Complex, Fort Road, Kannur 670001 • **Kharagpur** Malancha Road, Beside UTI Bank, Kharagpur 721304 • **Kolhapur** 605/1/4 E Ward, Near Sultane Chambers, Shahupuri 2nd Lane Kolhapur 416001 • **Kolkata** Apeejay House (Beside Park Hotel) 15 Park Street, C Block, 3rd Floor Kolkata-700016, West Bengal • **Kollam** Ground Floor, Vigneshwara Bhavan, Below Reliance Web World, Kadapakkada Kollam 691008 • **Kota** H No 29, First Floor, Near Lala Lajpat Rai Circle Shopping Centre, Kota, Rajasthan 324007 • **Kottayam** 1st Floor, CSI Ascension Church Complex, Kottayam 686001 • **Korba** 1st Floor, 35 Indira Complex, T P Nagar, Korba (CG) 495677 • **Kurnool** Shop No 43, 1st Floor S V Complex, Railway Station Road, Kurnool 518004 • **Lucknow** 1st Floor, A. A. Complex,

Thaper House, 5 Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001 • **Ludhiana** SCO - 136, First Floor, Above Airtel Show Room, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141 001. • **Malda** Sahistuli Under Ward No-6, English Bazar, Municipality, No-1 Govt Colony, Malda 732101 • **Madurai** Rakesh Towers, 30-C, Bye Pass Road, 1st Floor, Opp Nagappa Motors, Madurai 625010 • **Mangalore** Ground Floor, Mahendra Arcade, Kodial Bail, Mangalore 575003. **Malleshwaram** No.337, GF-3, Karuna Complex, Sampige Road, Opp. New Vegetable Market, Malleshwaram, Bangalore 560003. **Mathura** AMBEY Crown, IInd Floor In Front Of BSA College Gaushala Road Mathura - 281001 . • **Meerut** 1st Floor, Medi Centre Complex, Opp ICICI Bank, Hapur Road, Meerut 250002 • **Mehsana** Ul-47, Appolo Enclave, Opp Simandhar Temple, Modhera Char Rasta Highway, Mehsana 384002 • • **Moga** Near Dharamshala Brat Ghar, Civil Line, Dutt Road, Moga 142001 • **Moradabad** Om Arcade, Parker Road, Above Syndicate Bank, TariKhana Chowk, Moradabad 244001 • **Mumbai** - Office number : 01/04, 24/B, Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind Bombay Stock Exchange, Fort Mumbai - 400001 • **Muzaffarpur** First Floor, Shukla Complex, Near ICICI Bank , Civil Court Branch, Company Bagh, Muzaffarpur - 842001 • **Mysore** L-350, Silver Tower, Clock Tower, Ashoka Road, Mysore 570001 • **Nadiad** 105 GF City Point, Near Paras Cinema, Nadiad 387001 • **Nagpur** Plot No.2/1, House No. 102/1, Mangaldeep Apartment, Mata Mandir Road, Opp. Khandelwal Jewellers, Dharampeth, Nagpur - 440 010. **Nagarcoil** 45 ,3A, East Car Street, 1st Floor, Nagercoil - 629 001. • **Nanded** Shop No 4, First Floor, Opp Bank of India, Santkrupa Market, Gurudwara Road, Nanded 431602 • **Nashik** S-9, Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nashik-422002 • **Navsari** 1st Floor, Chinmay Arcade, Opp Sattapir, Tower Road, Navsari 396445 • **New Delhi** 305, 3rd Floor New Delhi House, Bara Khamba Road Connaught Place New Delhi-110 001 • **Nellore** 207, II Floor, Kaizen Heights 16/2/230, Sunday Market Pogathota Nellore 524001 • **Noida** 405, 4th Floor, Vishal Chamber Plot No. 1, Sector-18 Noida-201301. **Palghat** 12/310, (No.20 & 21), Metro Complex, Head Post Office Road, Sultanpet, Palghat 678001 . • **Panipat** Java Complex , 1st Floor , above Vijaya Bank , G. T Road , Panipat-132103 Haryana. • **Panjim** Flat No.1-A, H. No. 13/70 Timotio Bldg Heliodoro Salgado Road, Next to Navhind Bhavan (Market Area) Panaji Goa -403001 • **Patiala** Sco 27 D, Chhoti Baradari Patiala 147001 • **Patna** 3A, 3rd Floor, Anand Tower, Beside Chankya Cinema Hall, Exhibition Road, Patna 800001 • **Pathankot** 2nd Floor, Sahni Arcade Complex, Adj. Indra Colony Gate Railway Road, City Pathankot- 145001 • **Pondicherry** First Floor No.7, Thiayagaraja Street Pondicherry 605001 • **Pune** Office # Mozaic Building 3Rd Floor Cts No:1216/1 , Fc Road, Opposite- Fc Collage Main Gate , Above Alhabad Bank, Shivaji Nagar , Pune - 411004 • Raipur Office No. S-13, Second Floor, Raheja Tower, Fafadih Chowk, Jail Road, Raipur - 492 001 • **Rajahmundry** Dr No 61-4, First Floor, Rangachary Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry 533101 • • **Rajkot** 302, Metro Plaza, Near Moti Tanki Chowk , Rajkot, Gujarat - 360 001 • **Ranchi** Room No. 307, 3 rd Floor, Commerce Towers, Beside Mahabir Towers Main Road Ranchi - 834 001 • **Ratlam** 1 Nagpal Bhavan, Freeganj Road, Tobatti, Ratlam 457001 **Rewa** 1st Floor, Angoori Building, Besides Allahabad Bank, Trans University Road, Civil Lines, Rewa 485001 • **Rohtak** 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak 124001 • **Rourkela** 1st Floor, Sandhu Complex, Kanchery Road, Udit Nagar, Rourkela 769012 • **Sagar** 1st floor satyam complex, in front of cantt shopping mall , 5 civil lines Sagar (MP) 470002 • **Saharanpur** 18 Mission Market, Court Road, Saharanpur 247001 Uttar Pradesh • **Salem** No. 3/250 "F" Brindavan Road, 6th Cross , Perumal Kovil Back side, Fair Land's Salem - 636016, Tamil Nadu. • **Sambalpur** Karvy Computershare Private Limited Koshal Builder Complex, Near Goal Bazaar Petrol Pump, Sambalpur - 768 001. • **Satna** 1st Floor, Gopal Complex, Near Busstand Rewa Road Satna (M.P) -485 001. • **Secunderabad** C/o. Karvy Fin. Ser. Ltd. 1st Floor, Thirumala, Complex Paradise Circle, S.D. Road, Opp. Hotel Kamat, Secunderabad - 500 003 . • **Shillong** Mani Bhawan, Thana Road, Lower Police Bazar, Shillong 739001 • **Shimla** Triveni Building, By Pas Chowk, Khallini, Shimla 171002 • **Sikar** 1st Floor, Super Towers Behind Ram Mandir, Station Road, Sikar 332001 • **Silchar** 1st Floor, Chowchakra Complex, N N Dutta Road, Premtala Silchar 788001 • **Siliguri** Nanak Complex, Near Church Road, Sevoke Road, Siliguri 734001 • • **Solapur** Siddeshwar Securities, No 6, Vaman Road, Vijaypur Road, Vaman Nagar, Solapur 413004 • **Surat** G-6 Empire State Building, Near Parag House, Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat 395002 • **Sri Ganganagar** 35-E-

Block, Opp Sheetla Mata Vatika, Sri Ganga Nagar 335001. **Thane** 101, Yashwant Building, Ram Ganesh Godkari Path, Ram Maruti Road, Naupada, Thane - 400 602. • **Tirupathi** H.No. 10-13-425, 1st Floor, Tilak Road, Opposite to Sridevi Complex, Tirupati - 517 501. **Tirunelveli** Jeney Building, 55/18, S N Road, Near Arvind Eye Hospital, Tirunelveli 627001. **Tirupur** First Floor, 224 A, S Selvakumar Departmental Stores, 1st Floor, Kamaraj Road, Opp To Cotton Market Complex, Tirupur 641604 • **Trichur** 2nd Floor, Brother's Complex, Near DhanaLaxmi Bank Head Office, Naikkanal Junction, Trichur 680001 • **Trichy** Sri Krishna Arcade, 1st Floor, 60 Thennur High Road, Trichy 620017 • **Trivandrum** 2nd Floor, Akshaya Towers, Above Jetairways, Sasthamangalam, Trivandrum 695010 • **Udaipur** 201-202, Madhav Chambers, Opp G P O Chetak Circle, Madhuban, Udaipur 313001 • **Valsad** Shop No 2, Phiroza Corner Opp Next Showroom; Tithal Road Valsad 396001. **Ujjain** 101, Aastha Tower, 13/1, Dhanwantri Marg, Free Gunj Ujjain 456010. **Vashi** Shop No.43-A, Ground Floor Vashi Plaza, Sector-17, Near Apna Bazar, Vashi, Mumbai 400 705 . • **Vapi** Shop No 5, Phikhaji Residency, Opp DCB Bank, Vapi Silvassa Road, Vapi 396195 • **Varanasi** D-64/132, KA 1st Floor, Anant Complex, Sigra, Varanasi 221010. **Vellore** No 1, M N R Arcade, Officer's Line, Krishna Nagar, Vellore 632001 . • **Visakhapatnam** 47-14-5/1 Eswar Paradise, Dwaraka Nagar, Main Road, Visakhapatnam 530016 • **Vijayanagaram** Soubhagya, 19-6-13/1, IInd Floor, Near SBI Fort Branch, Vizianagaram 535002 • **Warangal** 5-6-95, 1st Floor, Opp, B.Ed Collage, Lashkar Bazar, Chandra Complex, Hanmakonda, Warangal 500601.

Karvy, Registrar & Transfer Agents of Axis Mutual Fund having its office at Unit: Axis Mutual Fund, Karvy Plaza, No 8-2-596 Street No. 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 is the collection centre (New Fund Offer) of transactions / request for electronic transactions received from specified banks, financial institutions, distribution channel etc. (mobilized on behalf of their clients) with whom the AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements for purchase/ sale/switch of units.

Applicants availing ASBA facility shall submit application only at designated branches of SCSB's whose name appears in the list of SCSB available on SEBI / NSE / BSE website. ASBA forms are available with Axis

AMC offices or can be downloaded from our website www.axismf.com.

Website of the AMC (www.axismf.com) shall be official point of acceptance during NFO.

"In addition to the existing official points of acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, <http://www.mfuindia.com/MFUPOS> i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MUFI shall also be the OPA during the New Fund offer period.

Axis Asset Management Company Limited (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund) Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2 Wadia International, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400025, India.

TEL 022 4325 5100 FAX 022 4325 5199 TOLL FREE 1800 3000 3300 or 1800 221322 EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com WEB www.axismf.com

OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR ONGOING TRANSACTION

AXIS AMC OFFICE ADDRESSES

AHMEDABAD Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 1st Floor, Shop No. 101, Megha House, Opp. Kotak Bank, Mithakali Law Garden Road, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad 380006. **AURANGABAD** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, C/o Axis Securities Ltd., Shop No. : 3/4/5, Dwarka Regime, Near Chunnilal Petrol Pump, Adalat Road, Aurangabad - 431 001. **BANGALORE** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. Ground Floor, G-03 & G-03A, Prestige Meridian-1, No. 29, M.G. Road, Bangalore - 560 001 **BHOPAL** Axis Asset Management Co FM-8 Mansarovar Complex, Khasra

No. 27/1/2 , NH-12 , Bhopal , MP. **BHUBANESHWAR** Axis Asset Management Co Unit no.3 (Part) Ground Floor Nandighosh Arena Plot no. 1 Bapuji Nagar Bhubaneswar Odisha. **BORIVALI** Axis Asset Management Co.Pvt Ltd 101, 1st Floor, Abhilasha Building , Punjabi Lane, Off Chandavarkar Road, Borivali (West), Mumbai 400 092 **CHANDIGARH** Axis Asset Management Co.Ltd. 2nd Floor, SCO No 2471, Sector 22C, Chandigarh - 160022. **CHENNAI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 1st Floor , Door no. 168 Anna Salai , Opp. To Spencer Plaza , Chennai , Tamil Nadu - 600 002., **COIMBATORE** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, 1st Floor, Shylaja Complex, 575 DB Road, R. S. Puram, Near Head Post Office, Coimbatore - 641 002. **DEHRADUN** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd., 59/3 First Floor, Rajpur Road, Above IDBI Bank, Dehradun - 248001. **DURGAPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., C/o. Axis Bank Ltd., 'Suhatta' Ground Floor, Shahid Khudiram Sarani, City Centre , Durgapur - 713 216, West Bengal. **FORT** Axis Asset Management Company Limited , 112, 1st Floor, Yusuf Building, Plot No. 49, Veer Nariman Road, Hutatma Chowk, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001. **GUWAHATI** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd 2C 2nd Floor, "Dihang Arcade", ABC, G.S. Road Opp Dona Planet Guwahati 781005. **HUBLI** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd., C/o. Axis Securities Ltd., Prime Plaza, 3rd Floor, D e s h p a n d e N a g a r , Girls High School Road, Hubli -580029. **HYDERABAD** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 2nd Floor, Nerella House, Panjagutta, Hyderabad - 500 082. **INDORE** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd office No. 211 2nd Floor Megapolis Square Block A 579, M.G Road .opp Treasure Island Mall Indore 452001 M.P **JAIPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, 305, 3rd Floor, Ganpati Plaza, M. I. Road, Jaipur-302001.Rajasthan. **JALANDHAR** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd , SCO 5-6, 1st Floor, Puda Complex, Opp Suvidha Center, Ladowali Road, Jalandhar - 144 001 **JAMSHEDPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. C/o. Axis Securities Ltd., Dharam Arcade, 1st Floor, 99 - Thakurbari Road, Sakchi, Jamshedpur - 831001. **KANPUR** Axis Asset Management August Company Limited, 305-306, 3rd Floor, Civil Lines, Kan Chamber, Kanpur - 208001. **KOCHI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Door No.40/9336 ,2nd Floor ,Chackos Towers ,Padma Pullepady Road ,Kochi 682 035 Kerala. **KOLHAPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. C/o. Axis Securities Ltd., Shop No : TH4, TH5, TH6, 3rd Floor Ace Arcade, CS No.: 1660, E Ward, 9th Lane, Rajarampuri, Kolhapur-416 008. **KOLKATA** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Ground Floor, Kanak Building, 41, Chowringhee Road Kolkata - 700071. **LUCKNOW** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd, Unit No 5, 6 & 7, Halwasiya's Commerce House, 2nd Floor, Habibullah Estate, 11, M.G.Marg, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226001. **LUDHIANA** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. SCO - 28, First Floor, Feroz Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141001. **MANGALORE** C-5, 1st Floor, Essel Towers, Bunts Hostel Circle, Mangalore - 575003. **MUMBAI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Axis House, First Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400025. **NAGPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Shop No. 4, Suraj Palace, Plot No. 69, Hill Road, Near Ravinagar Square, Ramnagar, Nagpur - 440033. **NASIK** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Shop No. G-7, Ground Floor, Rajvee Enclave, Old Pandit Colony, Nasik - 422 001, Maharashtra. **NEW DELHI** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. 702-705, 7th Floor, Narain Manzil, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001. **PANAJI** Axis Asset Management Company Limited Ground Floor, Shop No. G-7, Edcon Towers, Menezes Braganza Road, Panjim, Goa - 403001. **PUNE** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. Unit No. 102 & 102-A/B, 1st Floor, Signature Building, Bhandarkar Road, CTS No. 853, Plot No. 195, Bhamburda, Shivajinagar, Pune - 411005. **PATNA** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. D - 309/ 310, 3 Floor, Dumroan Palace, Frazer Road, Patna 800 001. **RANCHI** C/O Axis Capital Ltd, Prashanti, 2nd Floor, Lalja Hirji Road, O. C. Compound Ranchi - 834001. **RAIPUR** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd , Office No. T -10, 3rd Floor, Raheja Towers, Fafadih , Chowk Jail Road, Raipur, Chhattisgarh - 492001. **RAJKOT** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd 206, Metro Plaza Jansata Chowk Near Eagle Travels Moti Tanki Chowk , Rajkot - 360001. **SILIGURI** C/O Axis Bank Limited, Spectrum House Sevoke Road Siliguri 734 001. **SURAT** Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Office No.D-112, 1st Floor, International Trade Centre (ITC), Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road ,Surat-395002. **Thane** Axis Asset Management Company Ltd, Manjula Arcade, 2nd Floor, Gokhale Road, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400 602. **Trivandrum** C/o. Axis Securities Limited, Haji M Bava Sahib,

Commercial Complex,TC2+5/2890(12), Ambujavilasam Road, Trivandrum 695001 **Vadodara** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. 204, 2nd Floor, Pavan Complex, Near Masonic Hall, Jetalpur Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara – 390007. **Amritsar** Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd SCO-25, First floor, District shopping Centre, B-Block, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 143001

KARVY COMPUTERSHARE PRIVATE LIMITED INVESTOR SERVICE CENTERS

Adyar Karvy Computer Share Pvt Ltd, New No 51, Gandhi Nagar, First Main Road, Adyar Chennai-600 020 **Agartala**, Jagannath Bari Road Bidur Karta Chowmuhani Agartala – 799001

- **Agra** Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Holiday Inn, Opp Megdoot Furnitures, Sanjay Place, Agra -282002 (U.P)
- **Ahmedabad**, 201, Shail Building, Opp : Madhusudhan House Nr. Navrangpura Telephone Exchange; Navrangpura Ahmedabad - 380 006
- Ajmer**, 1-2, II Floor Ajmer Tower, Kutchary Road Ajmer - 305 001.
- Akola** Shop No-30, Ground Floor, Yamuna Tarang Complex, N H No 06, Murtizapur Road, Akola 444004
- **Alambagh** KSM Tower, CP-1 Sinder Dump, Near Alambagh Bus Station, Alambagh, Lucknow 226 005
- **Aligarh** 1st Floor, Kumar Plaza, Aligarh 202001 Uttar Pradesh
- **Allahabad** RSA Towers, 2nd Floor, Above Sony TV Showroom, 57, S P Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad 211001
- **Alleppy** 2nd Floor, JP Towers Near West of Zilla Court Bridge, Mullakkal Alleppy 688011
- **Alwar** 101, 1st Floor, Saurabh Towers, Opp. UTI, Road No # 2 Bhagat Singh Circle Alwar-301001.
- **Aliganj** Hig-67, Sector E, Aliganj, Lucknow 226 024
- **Amaravathi** Shop No. 21, 2nd Floor, Gulshan Tower Near Panchsheel Talkies, Jaistambh Square, Amravati (M.H.) Pincode 444601
- Ambala** 6349, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospital, Ambala Cantt, Ambala 133001
- Amritsar** 72-A, Taylor's Road Aga Heritage Gandhi Ground Amritsar - 143 001
- Anand** 201 Sai Apartment, Behind New Bus Stand Anand Pin code 388001
- **Andheri** 6 & 7, Andheri Industrial Estate, Veera Desai Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai 400 053
- **Ananthapur** # 15-149, 1st Floor, S R Towers, Opp. Lalithakala Parishat Subash Road, Anantapur 515001
- **Ankleshwar** L/2, Keval Shopping Center Old National Highway Ankleshwar 393002
- **Asansol** 114/N, G.T. Road, Bhanga Panchil, Near Nokia Care, Asansol - 713303
- **Aurangabad** Ramkunj, Railway Station Road Near Osmanpura Circle Aurangabad-431005
- **Azamgarh** 1st Floor Alkal Building, Opp. Nagaripalika Civil Line, Azamgarh-276 001 Below Central Bank of India, Sadawarti Chowk, Azamgarh 276001
- **Balasore** M S Das Street, Gopalgaon, Balasore 756001
- **Bangalore** 59, Skanda Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore- 560004
- **Bankura** Ambika Market, Natunganj Bankura 722101
- **Bareilly** 1st Floor, 165, Civil Lines, Opposite Hotel Bareilly Palace, Near Rly Station Road, Bareilly 243001
- **Barhampore (WB)** Thakur Market Complex, 72, Naya Sarak Road, Gorabazar, PO. Berhampore DIST. Murshidabad Barhampore -742101
- **Baroda** 203 Corner Point, Jetalpur Road, Baroda Gujarat 390 007
- **Begusarai** Hotel Diamond Surbhi Complex, Near I.O.C Township Gate, Kapasiya Chowk, Begusarai 851117
- **Belgaum** CTS No 3939/ A2 A1, Above Raymonds Show Room Club Road, Belgaum – 590001.
- **Bellary** No 1 KHB Colony, Gandhinagar, Bellary 583101
- **Behrampur** Opp – Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap 3rd Labe Dharam Nagar Near Lohiya Motor, Behrampur, Orissa 760001
- **Betul** 107, Hotel Utkarsh, Awasthi Complex, J H College Road, Civil Lines, Beetul 460001
- **Bhagalpur** 2nd Floor, Chandralok Complex, Ghantaghar, Radha Rani Sinha Road, Bhagalpur 812001
- **Bharuch** 147-148, Aditya Complex Near Kasak Circle Bharuch - 392 002
- **Bhatinda** # 2047-A, 2nd Floor, Above Max New York Life Insurance The Mall Road Bhatinda 151001
- **Bhavnagar** G-11, Gitanjali Complex, Beside Bhavnagar Municipal Corporation & Collector Office, Land Mark : (opp. Galaxy Cinema), Kalanala, Bhavnagar-364001.
- **Bhilai** Shop No-1, First Floor Plot NO-1, Old Sada Office Block Commercial Complex, Near HDFC Atm, Nehru Nagar- East Post – BHILAI Pin – 490020
- **Bhilwara** 27-28, 1st Floor, Hira Panna Complex, Pur Road, Bhilwara 311001
- **Bhopal** Kay Kay Busniss Centre, 133 Zone, I M P Nagar, Bhopal 462021
- **Bhubaneswar** 2nd & 3rd Floor, Janardan House, A 181, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar - 751 007, Odisha
- **Bikaner** 2nd Floor, Plot No 70 & 71, Panchshati Circle, Sardul Gunj Scheme, Bikaner 334003
- **Bilaspur** Shop No 201/202, V R Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur 495001
- **Bokaro** B-1, 1st Floor, Near Sona Chandi Jewellers, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel, City 827004 (Jharkhand).
- **Borivali** Ground Floor Himanshu Bldg. Sodawala Lane, Lina Chandawarkar Road, Borivali, Mumbai - 400 091.
- **Burdwan** 63 G T Road, Birhata, Halder Complex, 1st Floor,

Burdwan 713101 • **Calicut** Sowbhagya Shopping Complex, Areyadathupalam Mavoor Road, Calicut 673004 • **Chandigarh** Sco 2423-2424 Sector 22-C Chandigarh Pin code 160022 • **Chandrapur** Shop No 5, Office No 2, 1st Floor, Routs Raghuvanshi Complex, Beside Azad Garden, Main Road, Chandrapur 442402 • **Chembur** Shop No. 4, Ground Floor, Shram Safliya Bldg, N G Acharya Marg, Chembur, Mumbai 400 071 • **Chennai (Egmore)** Flat No F11, First Floor, Akshya Plaza, (Erstwhile Harris Road), Opp Chief City Metropolitan Court, # 108, Adhithanar Salai, Egmore, Chennai 600002 • **Chennai (T Nagar)** G1, Ground Floor No 22, Vijayaraghava Road, Swathi Court, T Nagar, Chennai - 600 017. • **Chinsura** JC Ghosh Sarani Near Bus Stand Chinsura 712101 • **Cochin** Building Nos.39 Ali Arcade ,1st floor, Near Atlantis Junction, Kizhvana Road, Panampili Nagar, Cochin-682 036 Ernakulum District **Coimbatore** 3rd Floor 1056/1057, Jaya Enclave, Avanashi Road, Coimbatore - 641018. • **Cuttack** Dargha Bazar, Opp Dargha Bazar Police Station, Buxibazar, Cuttack 753001 • **Darbhangha** Jaya Complex 2nd Floor, above furniture planet, Donar chowk Darbhangha-846 003 • **Davangere** # 15/9, Sobagu Complex, 1st Floor, 2nd Main Road, P J Extension, Davangere 577002 • **Dehradun** Kaulagarh Road, Near Sirmaur Marg, Above Reliance Webworld, Dehradun 248001 • **Deoria** 1st Floor, Shanti Niketan Opp. Zila Panchayat, Civil Lines Deoria- 274001 • **Dewas** 27 Rmo House, Station Road, Dewas 455001 • **Dhanbad** 208, New Market, 2nd Floor, Katras Road, Bank More, Dhanbad 826001 • **Dharwad** G7 & 8, Sri Banashankari Avenue Ramnagar, Opp Nttfpb Road Dharward 580001 • **Dhule** Ground Floor Ideal Laundry, Lane No 4 , Khol Galli, Near Muthoot Finance , Opp Bhavasar General Store, Dhule – 424001 • **Dindigul** No 9, Old No 4/B, New Agraharam, Palani Road, Dindigul 624001 • **Durgapur** MWAV – 16 Bengal Ambuja 2nd Floor, City Centre Durgapur 713216 • **Eluru** D.NO:23B-5-93/1, Savithri Complex, Edaravari Street Near Dr. Prabhavathi Hospital, R.R. Pet Eluru-534 • **Erode** No 4, KMY Salai, Veerappan Traders Complex, Opp Erode Bus Stand, Sathy Road, Erode 638003 • **Faridabad** A-2B, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Neelam Bata Road, Nit, Faridabad 121001 • **Ferozpur** 2nd Floor, Malwal Road, Opp H M School, Ferozpur City 152002 • **Gandhidham** Office No. 203, Second Floor Bhagwati Chamber, Plot No. 8 Sector - 1/A, Kutch Kala Road, Gandhidham - 370 201 • **Gandhinagar** Plot No. - 945/2, Sector - 7/C, Gandhinagar - 382 007 • **Gaya** 54 Lal Kothi Compound, Near Royal , Surya Hotel, Shree Krishna Road, 2 Floor - North side, Gaya - 823 001 • **Ghaziabad** 1st Floor, C-7, Lohia Nagar, Ghaziabad 201001 • **Ghazipur** Shubhra Hotel Complex, 2nd Floor, Mahaubagh, Ghazipur 233001 • **Gonda** Shree Markit Sahabgunj ,Near Nuramal Station Raod Gonda 271001 • **Gorakhpur** Above V I P House Ajdacent A D Girls Inter College, Bank Road, Gorakpur 273001 • Gomti Nagar B-1/2, Vijay Khand, Near Union Bank of India, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow 226 010 • **Gulbarga** CTS No. 2913, First Floor, Asian Tower Next To Hotel Aditya, Jagat Station Main Road Gulbarga 585105 • **Guntur** D. No 6-10-27 10/1 Sri Nilayam ,Arundelpet Guntur 522 002 • **Gurgaon** Shop No 18, Ground Floor, Sector 14, Opp AKD Tower, Near Huda Office, Gurgaon 122001 • **Guwahati** 54 Sagarika Bhawan R G Baruah Road, (AIDC Bus Stop) Guwahati 781024 • **Gwalior** 2nd Floor Rajeev Plaza Jayendra Ganj, Lashkar Gwalior 474009. • **Haldwani** Above Kapilaz Sweet House Opp LIC Building Pilikothi Haldwani 263139 Uttarakhand • **Haridwar** 8, Govind Puri, Opp LIC 2, Above Vijay Bank, Main Road, Ranipur More, Haridwar 249401 • **Hassan** SAS No. 212, Ground Floor, Sampige Road, 1st Cross Near Hotel Southern Star, K. R. Puram, Hassan - 573 201 • **Hissar** Sco 71, 1st Floor, Red Square Market, Hissar 125001 • **Hoshiarpur** 1st Floor, The Mall Tower, Opp Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Near Maharaj Palace, Hoshiarpur 146001 • **Hubli** 22 & 23 , 3rd Floor Eureka Junction, T B Road Hubli – 580029 • **Hyderabad** 8-2-596 Karvy Plaza, Avenue 4, Street No 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 • **Indore** 2nd Floor , 203-205 Balaji Corporates Above ICICI bank, 19/1 New Palasia Indore – 452001 • **Jabalpur** 43, Naya Bazar, Opposite Shyam Talkies, Jabalpur (MP) 482001 • **Jaipur** S-16 A, 3rd Floor, Land Mark, Opposite Jaipur Club, Mahavir Marg, C- Scheme, Jaipur 302001 • **Jalandhar** Lower Ground Floor, Office No 3, Arora Prime Tower, Plot No 28, G T Road, Jalandhar 144004 • **Jalgaon** 269, Jaee Plaza, 1 st Floor | Baliram Peth | Above United bank of India | Near kishor Agencies , Jalgaon - 425001 • **Jalpaiguri** D B C Raod, Near Rupasree Cinema Hall, Beside Kalamandir, PO & Dist Jalapiguri 735101 • **Jammu** 5 A/D Second Extension, opposite Panama Chowk Petrol Pump Gandhi Nagar Jammu 180 012. **Jamnagar** 108 Madhav Plaza,

Opp SBI Bank, Near Lal Bangalow, Jamnagar 361001 • **Jamshedpur** 2nd Floor, R R Square SB Shop Area, near Reliance Foot Print & Hotel- BS Park Plaza Main Road, Bistupur Jamshedpur—831001 • **Jaunpur** 119,R N Complex, 2nd Floor, Near Jay Ceej Crossing, Ummarpur Jaunpur-222 002 • **Jhansi** 371/01, Narayan Plaza, Gwalior Road, Near Jeevan Shah Chauraha, Jhansi 284001 • **Jodhpur** 203, Modi Arcade, Chupasni Road, Jodhpur 342001 • **Junagadh** 124/125, Punit Shopping Center, Ranavat Chowk, Junagadh Gujarat 362001 • **Kannur** 2nd Floor, Prabhat Complex, Fort Road, Kannur 670001 • **Kanpur** 15/46, Opp Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur 208001 • **Karaikudi** Gopi Arcade, 100 Feet Road, Karaikudi 630001 • **Karimnagar** H No 4-2-130/131, Above Union Bank, Jafri Road, Rajeev Chowk, Karimnagar 505001 • **Karnal** 18/369,Char Chaman Kunjpura road Karnal-132001 • **Karur** No 6, Old No 1304 Thiru-Vi-Ka Road, Near G R Kalyan Mahal Karur 639001 • **Kharagpur** Malancha Road, Beside UTI Bank,Kharagpur 721304 • **Kolhapur** 605/1/4 E Ward, Near Sultane Chambers, Shahupuri 2nd Lane Kolhapur 416001 • **Kolkata** Apeejay House (Beside Park Hotel) 15 Park Street, C Block,3rd Floor Kolkata-700016 , West Bengal • **Kollam** Ground Floor, Vigneshwara Bhavan, Below Reliance Web World, Kadapakkada Kollam 691008 • **Kolkata** 1 R N Mukerjee Road, 2nd Floor Room No.- 226, Kolkata - 700 001. • **Kota** H No 29, First Floor, Near Lala Lajpat Rai Circle Shopping Centre, Kota, Rajasthan 324007 • **Kottayam** 1st Floor, CSIAscension Church Complex, Kottayam 686001 • **Korba** 1st Floor, 35 Indira Complex, T P Nagar, Korba (CG) 495677 • **Koramangala** No.408, 1st Floor, CITA Bldg, Next to Vodafone Office, Koramangala, Bangalore 560 095 • **Kurnool** Shop No 43, 1st Floor S V Complex, Railway Station Road, Kurnool 518004 • **Lucknow** 1st Floor, A. A. Complex, Thaper House, 5 Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow – 226 001 • **Ludhiana** SCO - 136, First Floor, Above Airtel Show Room, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana – 141 001. • **Malda** Sahistuli Under Ward No-6, English Bazar, Municipality, No-1 Govt Colony, Malda 732101 • **Malleshwaram** No.337, GF-3, Karuna Complex, Sampige Road, Opp. New Vegetable Market, Malleshwaram, Bangalore 560003 • **Madurai** Rakesh Towers, 30-C, Bye Pass Road, 1st Floor, Opp Nagappa Motors, Madurai 625010 • **Mangalore** Ground Floor, Mahendra Arcade, Kodial Bail, Mangalore 575003 • **Margao** 2nd Floor,Dalal Commercial Complex, Opp Hari Mandir, Pajifond, Margao-Goa 403601 • **Mathura** AMBEY Crown, 1st Floor In Front Of BSA College Gaushala Road Mathura – 281001 • **Meerut** 1st Floor, Medi Centre Complex, Opp ICICI Bank, Hapur Road, Meerut 250002 • **Mehsana** Ul-47, Appolo Enclave, Opp Simandhar Temple, Modhera Char Rasta Highway, Mehsana 384002 • **Mirzapur** Girja Sadan,Dankin Gunj Mirzapur 231001 • **Moga** Near Dharamshala Brat Ghar, Civil Line, Dutt Road, Moga 142001 • **Moradabad** Om Arcade, Parker Road, Above Syndicate Bank, TariKhana Chowk,Moradabad 244001 • **Morena** Moti Palace, Near Ramjan ki Mandir, Jiwaji Ganj, Morena 476001 • **Mumbai** - Office number : 01/04, 24/B, Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind Bombay Stock Exchange, Fort Mumbai – 400001 • **Muzaffarpur** First Floor, Shukla Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Civil Court Branch, Company Bagh, Muzaffarpur,Bihar – 842001 • **Mysore** L-350, Silver Tower, Clock Tower, Ashoka Road, Mysore 570001 • **Nadiad** 105 GF City Point, Near Paras Cinema, Nadiad 387001 • **Nanganallur** Karvy Computer Share Pvt Ltd, No.: 155/7, Ullagaram, Medavakkam Main Road , (Opp. to IDBI ATM) , Madipakkam, Chennai - 600 091. • **Nagarcoil** 45, East Car Street, 1st Floor, Nagercoil - 629 001 • **Nagpur** Plot No.2/1, House No. 102/1, Mangaldeep Apartment, Mata Mandir Road, Opp.Khandelwal Jewellers, Dharampeth, Nagpur - 440 010 • **Namakkal** 105/2, Arun Towers, Paramathi Street, Namakkal 637 001 • **Nanded** Shop No 4, First Floor, Opp Bank of India, Santkrupa Market, Gurudwara Road, Nanded 431602 • **Nasik** S-12, Second Floor, Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nasik 422002 • **Navsari** 1st Floor, Chinmay Arcade, Opp Sattapir, Tower Road, Navsari 396445 • **New Delhi** 305, 3rd Floor New Delhi House, Bara Khamba Road Connaught Place New Delhi-110 001 • **Nellore** 207, II Floor, Kaizen Heights 16/2/230, Sunday Market Pogathota Nellore 524001 • **Nizamabad** H No: 5-6-430, First Floor, Above Bank of Baroda, Beside HDFC Bank , Ginza View, Hyderabad Road, Nizamabad-503003. • **Noida** 405 4th Floor , Vishal Chamber , Plot no. 1, Sector 18 Noida 201301 • **Palghat** 12/310, (No.20 & 21), Metro Complex, Head Post Office Road, Sultanpet, Palghat 678001 • **Panipat** Java Complex , 1st Floor , above Vijaya Bank , G. T Road , Panipat-132103 Haryana. • **Panjim** Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd Flat No.1-

A, H. No. 13/70 Timotio Bldg Heliodoro Salgado Road, Next to Navhind Bhavan (Market Area) Panaji Goa – 403001 • **Patiala** Sco 27 D, Chhoti Baradari Patiala 147001 • **Patna** 3A, 3rd Floor, Anand Tower, Beside Chankya Cinema Hall, Exhibition Road, Patna 800001 • **Pathankot** 2nd Floor, Sahni Arcade Complex, Adj. Indra Colony Gate Railway Road, City Pathankot- 145001 • **Pollachi** S S Complex, New Scheme Road, Pollachi 642002 • **Pondicherry** First Floor No.7, Thiayagaraja Street Pondicherry 605001 • **Pudukottai** Sundaram Masilamani Towers, TS No 5476-5479, PM Road, Old Tirumayam Salai, Near Anna Statue, Jublie Arts, Pudukottai 622001 • **Pune** Office # Mozaic Building 3rd Floor CTS No:1216/1FC Road, Opposite- FC Collage Main Gate Above Allahabad Bank, Shivaji Nagar ,Pune - 411004 • **Raipur Office No. S-13, Second Floor, Raheja Tower, Fafadih Chowk, Jail Road, Raipur - 492 001.** • **Rajahmundry** Dr No 61-4, First Floor, Rangachary Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry 533101 • **Rajapalayam** Sri Ganpathy Complex 14B/5/18, T P Mills Road Rajapalayam 626117 • **Rajkot** 302, Metro Plaza, Near Moti Tanki Chowk , Rajkot, Gujarat - 360 001 • **Ranchi** Room No. 307, 3 rd Floor, Commerce Towers, Beside Mahabir Towers Main Road Ranchi - 834 001 • **Ratlam** 1 Nagpal Bhavan, Freeganj Road, Tobatti, Ratlam 457001 • **Renukoot** Shop No 18, Near Complex Birla Market, Renukoot 231217 • **Rewa** 1st Floor, Angoori Building, Besides Allahabad Bank, Trans University Road, Civil Lines, Rewa 485001 • **Rohtak** 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak 124001 • **Roorkee** Shree Ashadeep Complex, 16 Civil Lines, Near Income Tax Office, Roorkee, Uttaranchal 247667 • **Rourkela** 1st Floor, Sandhu Complex, Kanchery Road, Udit Nagar, Rourkela 769012 • **Sagar** 1st floor satyam complex, in front of cantt shopping mall 5 civil lines Sagar (MP) 470002. • **Saharanpur** 18 Mission Market, Court Road, Saharanpur 247001 Uttar Pradesh • **Salem** No. 3/250 "F" Brindavan Road, 6th Cross , Perumal Kovil Back side, Fair Land's Salem - 636016, Tamil Nadu. • **Sambalpur Karvy Computershare Private Limited Koshal Builder Complex, Near Goal Bazaar Petrol Pump, Sambalpur - 768 001.** • **Satna** 1st Floor, Gopal Complex, Near Busstand Rewa Road Satna (M.P) -485 001 • **Secunderabad** C/o. Karvy Fin. Ser. Ltd. 1st Floor, Thirumala, Complex Paradise Circle, S.D. Road, Opp. Hotel Kamat, Secunderabad - 500 003 • **Shaktinagar** 1st/A-375, V V Colony Dist Sonebhadra Shaktinagar 231222 • **Shivpuri** 1st Floor, M P R P Building, Near Bank of India, Shivpuri 473551 • **Shillong** Mani Bhawan, Thana Road, Lower Police Bazar, Shillong 739001 • **Shimla** Triveni Building, By Pas Chowk, Khallini, Shimla 171002 • **Shimoga** Uday Ravi Complex, LLR Road, Durgi Gudi, Shimoga 577201 • **Sikar** 1st Floor, Super Towers Behind Ram Mandir, Station Road, Sikar 332001 • **Silchar** 1st Floor, Chowchakra Complex, N N Dutta Road, Premtala Silchar 788001 • **Siliguri** Nanak Complex, Near Church Road, Sevoke Road, Siliguri 734001 • **Sitapur** 12/12-A Surya Complex, Arya Nagar, Opp Mal Godam, Sitapur 261001 • **Sivakasi** 363, Thiruthangal Road, Opp TNEB, Sivakasi 626 123 • **Solan** Sahni Bhawan, Adjacent Anand Cinema Complex, The Mall Solan 173212, • **Solapur** Siddeshwar Securities, No 6, Vaman Road, Vijaypur Road, Vaman Nagar, Solapur 413004 • **Surat** G-6 Empire State Building, Near Parag House, Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat 395002 • **Sonepat** 205 R Model Town, Above Central Bank of India, Sonepat • **Sri Ganganagar** 35-E-Block, Opp Sheetla Mata Vatika, Sri Ganga Nagar 335001 • **Srikakulam** 4-1-28/1, Venkateshwara Colony Day & Night Junction, Srikakulam 532001 • **Sultanpur** Rama Shankar Complex, Civil Lines, Faizabad Road, Sultanpur 228001 • **Thanjavur** Nalliah Complex, No 70, Srinivasam Pillai Road, Thanjavur 613001 • **Thane** 101, Yashwant Building, Ram Ganesh Godkari Path, Ram Maruti Road, Naupada, Thane - 400 602. • **Thodupuzha** First Floor, Pulimoottil Pioneer Pala Road, Thodupuzha 685584 • **Tirunelveli** Jeney Building, 55/18, S N Road, Near Arvind Eye Hospital, Tirunelveli 627001 • **Tirupur** First Floor, 224 A, S Selvakumar Departmental Stores, 1st Floor, Kamaraj Road, Opp To Cotton Market Complex, Tirupur 641604 • **Tirupathi** H.No:12-3-330 2nd Floor , Tilak Road Near Four Pillar Mandapam Tirupathi : 517501 • **Tiruvalla** 2nd Floor, Erinjery Complex, Near Kotak Securites, Ramanchira Tiruvalla 689107 • **Trichur** 2nd Floor, Brother's Complex, Near DhanaLaxmi Bank Head Office, Naikkanal Junction, Trichur 680001 • **Trichy** Sri Krishna Arcade, 1st Floor, 60 Thennur High Road, Trichy 620017 • **Trivandrum** 2nd Floor, Akshaya Towers, Above Jetairways, Sasthamangalam, Trivandrum 695010 • **Tuticorin** 4 B, A34, A37, Mangalmal, Mani Nagar, Opp Rajaji Park, Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin 628003 • **Udaipur** 201-202, Madhav Chambers, Opp G P O Chetak Circle, Madhuban, Udaipur 313001

• **Ujjain** 101, Aastha Tower, 13/1, Dhanwantri Marg, Free Gunj Ujjain 456010 • **Valsad** Shop No 2, Phiroza Corner Opp Next Showroom; Tithal Road Valsad 396001 • **Vapi** Shop No 5, Phikhaji Residency, Opp DCB Bank, Vapi Silvassa Road, Vapi 396195 • **Varanasi** D-64/132, KA 1st Floor, Anant Complex, Sigra, Varanasi 221010 • **Vashi** Shop No.43-A, Ground Floor Vashi Plaza, Sector-17, Near Apna Bazar, Vashi, Mumbai 400 705 • **Vellore** No 1, M N R Arcade, Officer's Line, Krishna Nagar, Vellore 632001 • **Vijayawada** 39-10-7 Opp Municipal Water Tank, Labbipet, Vijayawada 520010 • **Vile Parle** 104, Sangam Arcade, V P Road, Opp. Railway Station, Above Axis Bank, Vile Parle (West), Mumbai 400 056 • **Visakhapatnam** 47-14-5/1 Eswar Paradise, Dwaraka Nagar, Main Road, Visakhapatnam 530016 • **Vijayanagaram** Soubhagya, 19-6-13/1, 11nd Floor, Near SBI Fort Branch, Vizianagaram 535002 • **Warangal** 5-6-95, 1st Floor, Opp, B.Ed Collage, Lashkar Bazar, Chandra Complex, Hanmakonda, Warangal 500601 • **Yamuna Nagar** Jagdhari Road, Above UCO Bank, Near D A V Grils College, Yamuna Nagar 135 001.

Website of the AMC (www.axismf.com) shall be official point of acceptance for existing investors.

Karvy, Registrar & Transfer Agents of Axis Mutual Fund having its office at Unit: Axis Mutual Fund, Karvy Selenium, Tower B, Plot number 31 & 32, Financial District, Gachibowli, Hyderabad 500 008 is the collection centre (New Fund Offer) of transactions / request for electronic transactions received from specified banks, financial institutions, distribution channel etc. (mobilized on behalf of their clients) with whom the AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements for purchase/ sale/switch of units.

In addition to the existing official points of acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, <http://www.mfuindia.com/MFUPOS> i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MUFI shall also be the OPA.

Axis Asset Management Company Limited (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund) Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2 Wadia International, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400025, India.

TEL 022 4325 5100 FAX 022 4325 5199 TOLL FREE 1800 3000 3300 or 1800 221322 EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com WEB www.axismf.com